

VARNA GREEN CITY ACTION PLAN



Prepared for:

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Prepared by:

AECOM

AECOM Limited Aldgate Tower 2 Leman Street London E1 8FA United Kingdom aecom.com

Cover Image © Varna Municipality Tourism Department

© 2021 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited ("AECOM") for sole use of our client (the "Client") in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.





AECOM Imagine it. Delivered

1.1 Table of Contents

| | 1.1 | Table of Contents | 3 |
|----|--|---|--|
| | 1.2 | Figures | 4 |
| | 1.3 | Tables | 4 |
| | 1.4 | Acronyms List | 6 |
| 0. | Exec | utive Summary | 7 |
| 1. | Introc | duction | 16 |
| | 1.1. | Purpose of the GCAP | 17 |
| | 1.2. | How to read this document | 17 |
| | 1.3. | Spatial coverage of the GCAP | 18 |
| 2. | The C | GCAP Process | .19 |
| | 2.1. | The GCAP approach | 20 |
| | 2.2. | Stakeholder Engagement | 21 |
| | 2.3. | GCAP Timeline | 25 |
| 3. | City E | Baseline | .26 |
| | 3.1 | City context | 27 |
| | 3.2 | Governance context relevant to the GCAP | 27 |
| | 3.3 | Environmental baseline | 29 |
| | 3.4 | Developing the Priority Environmental Challenges | 29 |
| 4. | Visior | | 21 |
| | 10101 | n and Strategic Objectives | |
| | 4.1. | n and Strategic Objectives Principles | |
| 5. | 4.1. | | 32 |
| 5. | 4.1. | Principles | . 32 .35 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr | Principles | 32 .35 .36 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. | Principles | 32 .35 .36 .39 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. 5.2. | Principles mary of Actions Introduction Clean and resilient energy | 32 .35 .36 .39 .52 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. | Principles mary of Actions Introduction Clean and resilient energy Data-informed industrial practices | 32 .35 .36 .39 .52 .55 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. 5.4. | Principles | .32 .35 .36 .39 .52 .55 .67 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. 5.4. 5.5. | Principles mary of Actions. Introduction Clean and resilient energy Data-informed industrial practices Efficient and sustainable buildings Integrated water cycle management. | . 32 .35 .36 .39 .52 .55 .67 .81 |
| 5. | 4.1. Sumr 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. 5.4. 5.5. 5.6. | Principles | 32 .35 .36 .39 .52 .55 .67 .81 .89 |

| | 5.10. | Delivering our targets | 121 |
|-------|----------|---|-----|
| 6. | Imple | mentation and Monitoring | 126 |
| | 6.1. | Implementation roles and Responsibilities | 127 |
| | 6.2. | Monitoring our progress and impact | 129 |
| Appen | idix A E | Baseline Conditions in Varna | 133 |
| | 1.1 | Social, economic, and institutional context | 134 |
| | 1.2 | State of and key pressures on environmental conditions in Varna | 134 |
| Appen | idix B : | Medium Priority GCAP Actions | 147 |
| Appen | dix C : | Economic Assessment Assumptions | 151 |
| Appen | dix D : | Carbon Analysis Assumptions | 161 |

1.2 Figures

| Figure 1.1. Map of the Republic of Bulgaria showing the location of Varna Province and the City of Varna | 18 |
|---|-----|
| Figure 2.1. Breakdown of external stakeholders by industry | 22 |
| Figure 2.2. Key stakeholders follow Hiroyuki Ito's (GCAP Manager for EBRD) presentation at the launch event | |
| Figure 2.3. Screenshot from one of the Sept / Oct 2020 Challenge Prioritisation workshops, held on Zoom due to COVID-19 | 23 |
| Figure 2.4. Summary results of Group 1's responses to Activity 1. | 23 |
| Figure 2.5. Screenshot of the virtual workshop undertake on zoom due to COVID-19 restrictions. | 24 |
| Figure 2.6. Screenshot of one of the virtual workshops held on zoom due to COVID-19 restrictions. | 24 |
| Figure 2.7. Varna's GCAP timeline | 25 |
| Figure 3.1. Pressure State Response (PSR) Framework | 29 |
| Figure 6.1. Key M&E Roles in Varna | 127 |
| Figure 6.2. Key Monitoring and Evaluation Steps during GCAP Implementation | 130 |
| Figure 6.3. Screenshot of GCAP Varna's Progress Monitoring Plan | 130 |
| Figure 6.4. Screenshot of Varna's Impact Monitoring Plan | 131 |

1.3 Tables

| Table 0.1. A summary of the GCAP's priority environmental challenges | 8 |
|--|----|
| Table 0.2. Action timeline | 9 |
| Table 0.3. Actions vs. strategic objectives matrix | 14 |
| Table 0.4. Action Cost and Savings Summary | 15 |

| Table 2.1. Observed statistics for external stakeholder attendees at core engagement events. | 21 |
|---|-----|
| Table 3.1. Legend for Municipality of Varna level of Jurisdiction over the indicator category | 27 |
| Table 3.2. The level of jurisdiction of Varna Municipality over key environmental indicators | 28 |
| Table 3.3. Priority Environmental Challenge and associated environmental indicators. | |
| Table 4.1. Varna Municipality Vision, Strategic Objectives and Medium-Term-Targets | 33 |
| Table 5.1. Actions vs. strategic objectives matrix | 121 |
| Table 5.2. Action timeline | |
| Table 6.1. List of key responsibilities and competencies for a Green City Coordinator | 128 |
| Table 6.2. List of Key responsibilities and competencies for a Green Champion | 128 |
| Table 6.3 Overview of Implementation and Monitoring components | |
| Table 6.4. Air Quality: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.5. Air Quality: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.6. Water Quality and Availability: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.7. Water Quality: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.8. Soil Quality: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.9. Soil Quality: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.10. Green and Public Open Spaces: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.11. Green and Public Spaces: Challenges in Varna | 140 |
| Table 6.12 Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Available Indicator Data | 141 |
| Table 6.13. Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.14. Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.15. GHG emissions breakdown by sector, 2017 | 143 |
| Table 6.16 Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.17. Climate and Disaster Risk: Available Indicator Data | |
| Table 6.18. Climate projections for Bulgaria | |
| Table 6.19. Climate Change and Disaster Risk: Challenges in Varna | |
| Table 6.20. List of all medium-priority actions identified through the GCAP process. | |
| Table 6.21. UK to Bulgaria comparative price levels ⁶⁴ | |
| Table 6.22. Currency exchange rate - GBP to EUR to BGN ⁶⁵ | |
| Table 6.23. Table of assumptions for Economic analysis of GCAP Actions - CAPEX, OPEX and Design Development | |
| Table 6.24. Carbon Calculation Assumptions | 162 |

1.4 Acronyms List

| Acronym | Definition |
|-----------------|---|
| AGUP | Architecture, Urbanism and Urban Planning Directorate |
| AR5 | Assessment Report 5 |
| BOD | Biochemical Oxygen Demand |
| CAPEX | Capital Expenditure |
| СС | Congestion Charge |
| CFL | Compact Fluorescent Lights |
| CO ₂ | Carbon Dioxide |
| СоМ | Covenant of Mayors |
| DD | Design Development |
| EBRD | European Bank for Reconstruction and Development |
| EU | European Union |
| FiT | Feed in Tariff |
| GCAP | Green City Action Plan |
| GHG | Greenhouse Gas |
| GWh | Giga Watt Hours |
| IIB | Engineering Infrastructure and Public Works Directorate |
| IFI | International Financial Institutions |
| INDC | Intended Nationally Determined Contributions |
| ICLEI | Local Governments for Sustainability |
| КОМ | Kick-Off Meeting |
| KwH | Kilo watt Hour |
| LED | Light-emitting Diode |
| LEZ | Low Emission Zone |
| MAFF | Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forests |
| MCA | Multi-Criteria Analysis |
| MOEW | Ministry of Environment and Water |

| Acronym | Definition |
|-------------------|---|
| MTT | Medium-term targets |
| NAP | National Adaptation Plan |
| NGO | Non-governmental organisation |
| NRW | Non-Revenue Water |
| NH ₄ | Ammonium |
| N/A | Not Applicable |
| OECD | Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development |
| OPEX | Operational Expenditure |
| PEC | Priority Environmental Challenge |
| PPP | Public Private Partnerships |
| Q&A | Question and Answer |
| Q1 / Q2 / Q3 / Q4 | Quarter 1, 2, 3, or 4 of a calendar year |
| RIEW | Regional Inspectorate of Environment and Water |
| SEAP | Sustainable Energy Action Plan |
| SECAP | Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan |
| SEDA | Sustainable Energy Development Agency |
| SO | Strategic Objectives |
| SC | Steering Committee |
| TAG | Technical Advisory Group |
| TPO Varna | Territorial design organization - Varna |
| WSUD | Water Sensitive Urban Design |
| WWTP | Wastewater Treatment Plant |
| WWTW | Wastewater Treatment Works |
| ViK Varna | Water supply and sewerage - Varna Ltd. |
| VSO | Vision and Strategic Objectives |
| | |

0.Executive Summary

This Green City Action Plan (GCAP) sets out Varna Municipality's Vision to become a

"Green, clean city that promotes healthy and sustainable living through intelligent and resilient solutions"

With input from 173 unique stakeholders across 15 individual engagement events, our ambitious plan looks to deliver 31 actions actions over the next 5 years across 8 key sectors. Each of the actions specific within this GCAP aims to tackle one or more of the 22 priority environmental challenges (PECs) identified for Varna, as shown in Table 0.1. The I.D for of the Challenges is C - Challenge.

Table 0.1. A summary of the GCAP's priority environmental challenges.

| Sector | Priorty Environmental Challenge |
|---------------------------|---|
| Industry | C.1: Lack of comprehensive air quality data to understand the spatial extent and severity of the problem C.2: Lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste streams from industries and associated environmental impact C.3: Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the Municipality C.4: Ageing and/or capacity constrained wastewater treatment plants |
| Water Cycle Management | C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure C.7: Depreciated potable water infrastructure impacting water quality C.8: Absence of monitoring and management process of fresh and marine water pollution |
| Buildings | C.9 : Poor energy performance of buildings C.10: Lack of rainwater recycling in existing building level design |
| Energy | C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables C.12: Reduced public awareness on the opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies |

| | C.13: Absence of incentives for developments to use renewable energy sources |
|-------------------|--|
| Land-Use | C.14: Lack of holistic strategy for land-use planning C.15 : The impact of the Urban Heat Island effect |
| Solid-Waste | C.16: Incineration of solid waste C.17: Illegal dumping of solid waste |
| Transport | C.18: High private vehicle use and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet C19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options. |
| Cross- Cutting | C.20: Lack of adaptation strategy/plan and requisite institutional structure C.21: Lack of Greenhouse Gas emission data collection process and analysis C.22: Heightened noise pollution |

0.1.1. Vision and Strategic Objectives

The GCAP and it's actions are grounded by four key principles:

- investing in a greener future,
- creating clean and resilient energy,
- developing a connected modern and accessible city with good quality of life for residents,
- promoting more responsible and sustainable resource use.

These principles will be achieved through visible and tangile imporovements to Varna's environment, social and economic landscape and are supported by a number of strategic objectives, and medium term targets. A full list of Varna's Vision and Strategic Objectives can be found in Table 4.1.

0.1.2. Roadmap to Delivery

Over the next 5 years, the Municipality of Varna will implement, monitor, and ultimately evaluate the implementation and delivery of the actions within the GCAP. Table 0.2 below outlines each of the actions detailed within the GCAP, their associated action type, Capital Expenditure (CAPEX) / Operational Expenditure (OPEX) / Design Development (DD) cost and timeframe for delivery (for associated assumptions please refer to Appendix C). The **blue** represents the development timeframe, whereas the **grey** represents the implementation timescales. The action type is reflected by icons throughout the report, which are defined below. Note that some actions have multiple types.



Investment- investments into the construction of new infrastructure or the retrofitting of existing infrastructure and other physical assets in the city. Number of actions: 11

đạ¢ đạ¢ Standards, guidelines, regulations - new or updated legislation, standards, or policy to drive more environmentally friendly activities in the city. Number of actions: 8

Strategies plans and programmes - guidance documents to provide targeted roadmaps for improving planning and management in specific sectors and thematic areas. Number of actions: 10



Monitoring, data collection, analysis, assessment, and studies - Measures to improve compliance with regulations through improved monitoring and potential penalties. Number of actions: 5



Awareness, demonstrations, training, and capacity-building was not treated as a specific action type but has been integrated throughout the actions where required – covering 7 in total. This can be defined as learning programmes to increase local capacity through knowledge exchange and skills development. Alternatively, initiatives to shift behaviour and build ownership of specific stakeholder groups for more sustainable practices.

Table 0.2. Action timeline

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|--|--|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| En1 | Set up a community energy efficiency programme. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: 700 DD: 23,000 – 29,000 | | | | | |
| En2 | Ensure that future Municipality Energy Strategies incorporate the findings and recommendations of this GCAP. | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 38,800 | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| En3 | Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation). | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: 472,000 DD: 10,000 | | | | | |
| En4 | Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: 472,000 DD: 10,000 | | | | | |
| Ind1 | The Municipality to establish a supplementary reporting programme for all existing and new industries to develop and share policy on the monitoring, reporting and publication of key environmental data (e.g. air, water, carbon emissions, noise pollution and waste disposal) to inform efforts for reducing pollution in-line with EU Limit Values. | <u>r</u> | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: 1,600 DD: 118,000 | | | | | |
| WCM1 | Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network. | | CAPEX: 8,500,000 OPEX: N/A DD: N/A | I | | | | |
| WCM2 | Identify and remediate areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP. | J ∎ D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 232,900 | 1 | | | | |
| WCM3 | Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds and energy production). | J E D C D C D C D C D C D C D C D C D C D | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 86,000 | | | | | |
| WCM4 | Integrate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) principles into land use, transport, and industry planning; and construction permitting rules. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 34,500 | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|---|--|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| WCM5 | Develop and implement a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long-term target of 60-90% efficiency. | | CAPEX: 39,800,000 OPEX: N/A DD: 115,000 | | | | | |
| WCM6 | Develop a Flood Reduction Master Plan. | , C D | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 23,200 – 29,000 | l | | | | |
| Bu1 | Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 23,200 – 29,000 | | | | | |
| Bu2 | Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments. | J L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 18,600 – 26,700 | | | | | |
| Bu3 | Incentivise and encourage the incorporation of mitigation and adaptation design considerations / technologies within new developments to limit bad practices and associated impacts. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 46,000 – 58,000 | | | | | |
| Bu4 | Promote and incentivise the installation of green roofs (or walls) on private buildings through the revision of planning approvals for new construction or renovations. | | CAPEX: 85 per m2 of green roof OPEX: 471,000 DD: 17,300 | | | | | |
| Lu1 | Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brownfield development over greenfield. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 5,800 | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|--|------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Lu2 | Climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations and analysis to inform policy in the General Development Plan. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 40,600 – 46,000 | | | | | |
| Lu3 | Install permeable pavements in sections of parking lots, and rain gardens can be included where required. | | CAPEX: 130 per 1m2 OPEX: N/A DD: N/A | i | | | | |
| SW1 | Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be produced, alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation. | | CAPEX: 292,400,000 OPEX: 22,540,000 DD: 93,000 – 116,000 | | | | | |
| SW2 | Develop and implement an integrated recycling program to promote the use of resourceful construction and demolition materials and create green jobs (i.e. inert construction and demolition waste as secondary aggregate). | , C D C | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 111,000 – 140,000 | | | | | |
| Tr1 | I Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre. | | CAPEX: 16,000 per junction OPEX: 29,000 per junction + 287,000 software fee DD: N/A | | | | | |
| Tr2 | Upgrade ITS (Intelligent Transport Systems) to enhance existing traffic management/control centre. | | CAPEX: 80,000 per junction OPEX: 19,000 DD: N/A | | | | | |
| Tr3 | Develop a 'Mobility Hub' Transport Strategy as part of the on-going SUMP to increase public or pedestrian modalities. Measure and track the network demand to inform the development of the strategy. | → U V V | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 63,000 – 76,000 | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tr4 | Investment in publicly available and convenient rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods. | | CAPEX: 18,000 per EV Charge point OPEX: N/A DD: N/A | | | | | |
| Tr5 | Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets). | | CAPEX: 36 solo EV Buses – 20,600,000 + 36 articulated EV Buses – 24,800,000 OPEX: 0.23/km for both bus types DD: N/A | | | | | |
| Tr6 | Enhance the current parking plan to develop a strategy and enforce related policies around providing an alternative to on-street parking in appropriate central city areas. | Å D D D | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 35,000 – 40,000 | | | | | |
| Tr7 | Research and establishment of fast ferry connections for passenger-only sea transport between the port of Varna - Kv. Asparuhovo, as well as to other smaller locations on the periphery of Varna Lake. | | CAPEX: 1,600,000 OPEX: 258,000 DD: 110,000 – 140,000 | | | | | |
| CC1 | Develop a Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP) as part of the Covenant of Mayors on Climate and Energy, including a climate adaptation plan and sector-specific greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets. | <u> </u> | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 116,000 – 174,000 | | | | | |
| CC2 | Develop and commit to emission reduction targets for the City of Varna's corporate emissions by 2030 / 2050. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 5,750 | | | | | |
| ССЗ | Establish statutory requirements for GHG monitoring and reporting. | | CAPEX: N/A OPEX: N/A DD: 5,000 | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | Action Type | Indicative CAPEX / OPEX / DD (EUR) | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|--|-------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| CC4 | Undertake air, water and soil quality monitoring and analysis, on a municipal level, to understand the extent of pollution, expanding the current monitoring system. | | CAPEX: 10 Air Quality sensors – 116,000 OPEX: Analysis & reporting for 2 years – 11,600 – 17,400 DD: 40,600 – 64,000 | | | | | |

0.1.3. GCAP Actions

The 31 actions in the GCAP have been designed off the back of existing activity either completed or on-going within the Municipality of Varna and align with the Vision and Strategic Objectives. Table 0.3 below maps each of the 31 the actions against the medium-term strategic objectives (SO).

| Table 0.3. A | Ctions vs. stra SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. | ategic objectives SO.2: Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. | s matrix SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks. | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise | SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass- transit options and | SO.7. Varna Municipality will help create more integrated, accessible, and inter-connected green space throughout the | SO.8: Varna Municipality will promote diversity, inclusion, and equality. | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system | SO.10: Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste | SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and |
|--------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | | pollution. | active modes of local mobility. | City. | | that covers the whole City | collection and disposal. | its resources. |
| En1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ind1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM6 | | | | | | | | | | | · |
| Bu1 | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Bu2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lu1 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 0.4 summarises the total environmental benefit derived from implementing the GCAP actions including the total water savings and total CO₂ savings per sector as well as the total cost of implementing these actions. Note that the calculations for total water saving and CO₂ saving does not include enabling policy actions or consider emboddied carbon. Further assumptions on these calculations can be found in the Action Sheets and in Appendix C and D.

Table 0.4. Action Cost and Savings Summary

| Total Water Savings | Total CO ₂ Savings | Total CAPEX Costs |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4.51 Mm3/year | 217,800 Annual tCO2e | €413,425,850 - €428,056,150 |

1.Introduction

iii i

ttt

 1

1.1. Purpose of the GCAP

Varna joined the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development's (EBRD) Green Cities Programme in 2018. The Programme strives to build a better and more sustainable future for participant cities and their residents. It achieves this by connecting environmental challenges with sustainable investments and policy measures.

Varna has developed a Green City Action Plan (GCAP) as part of the Green Cities Programme. The GCAP sets out a comprehensive and complementary set of actions that address Varna's key environmental challenges to realise Varna's long-term sustainability vision. The GCAP will support Varna in facilitating and stimulating public and private green investments and supporting policy interventions to achieve the City's long-term vision. The GCAP has multiple benefits, it promotes sustainable and climateresilient urban development, but also provides co-benefits for improved public health, economic opportunities, and access to municipal services.

The GCAP summarises the environmental, social, and economic baseline of Varna. Based on this baseline, it lays out Varna's long-term vision and medium-term strategic objectives to the City's sustainable development. The GCAP then sets out the suite of actions based on the outcomes of stakeholder engagement, that address the challenges, vision, and strategic objectives. These actions form a proposed plan that lays out a potential capital investment of BGN 765,665,000 / EUR 387,816,000¹ and associated carbon saving of 217,800 Annual tCO2e (based on minimum assumptions laid out in Table 6.24), which can be implemented depending on the circumstances of agreement within the Municipality of Varna.

The GCAP also includes a targeted monitoring and evaluation framework to ensure timely delivery of the actions and reporting on the impacts of the action on environmental indicators.

The GCAP process has also provided technical support and training to city administrators to empower them to effectively implement and monitor the GCAP.

1.1.1. Caveats

This document was developed according to the <u>GCAP methodology</u> set forth by EBRD, in conjunction with expert input from the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and the Local Government for Sustainability (ICLEI). The GCAP was dependent on the environmental indicator data available at the time of data

collection in 2019. Not all data was available at local levels – please refer to Appendix A "Baseline Conditions in Varna" for more information.

Additionally, note that both the financial and GHG emission assessments undertaken for the GCAP Actions shown in Chapter 5 (with assumptions outlined in Appendix C) are estimates. Further feasibility studies around the costs will be required following the GCAP's approval.

1.2. How to read this document

The GCAP has been structured into eight sections described below:

Chapter 1: Introduction - An overview of the GCAP and its purpose.

Chapter 2: The GCAP Approach – The GCAP methodology and development process in Varna, alongside the discussion of governance bodies, stakeholder and public engagement protocol that occurred.

Chapter 3: City Baseline – Summary of the urban environmental, economic, and urban baseline, including the priority environmental challenges.

Chapter 4: Visions and Strategic Objectives – Setting out of Varna's long-term vision and medium-term strategic objectives which guide the short-term actions of the GCAP.

Chapter 5: Summary of GCAP Actions – Overview of the suite of actions, which have been set out in sub-chapters as follows:

- Clean and resilient energy
- Data-informed industrial practices
- Integrated water cycle management
- Efficient and sustainable buildings
- Resilient land-use planning
- Circular waste practices
- Low-carbon and active transport
- Cross-cutting actions

¹ Total inclusive of all CAPEX costs for 31 actions excluding generic figures.

Varna Green City Action Plan

Chapter 6: Implementation and Monitoring – Details the monitoring and evaluation plan that will track implementation and impact of the GCAP.

Chapter 8: Appendices – Detailed information which has been broken down into the following sub-chapters:

- Appendix A: Baseline Conditions in Varna Detailed overview of Varna's city and environmental context, including environmental indicator data. That underpins the GCAP.
- Appendix B: Medium priority actions A list of the 'medium priority' action headlines.
- Appendix C: Economic Calculation Assumptions Underlying assumptions that make up the economic calculations accompanying the actions
- Appendix D: Carbon Calculation Assumptions Underlying assumptions that make up the carbon emission reduction calculations accompanying the actions.

1.3. Spatial coverage of the GCAP

Varna Municipality is located in the north-eastern part of the Republic of Bulgaria in Varna Province on the Black Sea coast. While the GCAP itself focuses on actions within the City's institutional mandate, some actions will require engagement of external

Figure 1.1: Map of the Republic of Bulgaria showing the location of Varna Province and the City of Varna.



stakeholders and national government as many of the environmental issues are not bound by municipal limits. Figure 1.1 provides an overview of Varna's location and the spatial coverage of the GCAP.



2. The GCAP Process

2.1. The GCAP approach

Varna has followed EBRD's Green Cities Programme methodology² to develop the GCAP. The methodology follows four steps: (i) Green Cities Baseline; (ii) Green City Action Plan; (iii) Green City Implementation, and (iv) Green City Reporting, which are defined as follows:

| I. Green City Baseline | What is the current state of the environment in Varna? |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| II. Green City Action Development | Where do we want to go and how do we get there? |
| III. Green City Implementation | How do we operationalise the plan and what resources are available to assist? |
| IV. Green City Reporting | What have we been able to achieve – and how? |

i. Green City Baseline

The Green City Baseline establishes the underlying conditions in Varna that influence environmental performance, and is informed by the:

- **Political framework** of supra-national, national, regional, and municipal legislative and regulatory frameworks that govern environmental management.
- Environmental indicator data review using a 'Pressure-State-Response' (PSR) framework of 70 core and 114 optional indices, providing a structured approach to collecting trend data on the environmental condition and the sectoral drivers for change acting upon the environment.
- **Technical assessment** of the environmental data to identify the Priority Environmental Challenges in the city and the context of the interdependencies within which they arise, and key existing and planned actions already in place to address these challenges.

ii. Green City Action Development

Green City Vision

To guide the GCAP, City stakeholders and governance bodies developed a **vision statement** reflecting the Municipality's ambitions over the next 15 or more years (see Section 4) vision was converted to a set of **strategic objectives** (10 - 15 years) and **medium-term targets** (5 to 10 years) against which Varna Municipality can monitor its progress towards a Greener future.

The central part of the GCAP document are the specific actions which Varna Municipality will implement over the next one to five years to help achieve the vision. Technical specialists, in partnership with municipal stakeholders, developed a long list of 101 draft actions across the eight priority sectors based on the findings of the Green City Baseline. Each of the actions were then assessed against 12 criteria across 4 themes: Environmental, Social, Economic, and Institutional as part of a multi-criteria analysis (MCA), analysing their relative scale of impact to create a prioritised list of actions, split into categories of 'high', 'medium' and 'low' and aligned against Varna's Green City strategic objectives.

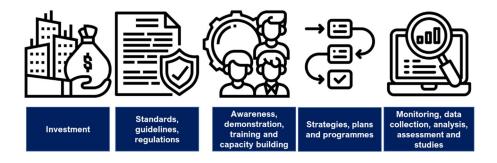
Through various stakeholder engagement events and meetings with the Municipal governance bodies (as outlined in Section 2.2), this prioritised list of 101 actions was analysed, validated, and ultimately whittled down to a 'final list' of 31 'high' priority actions. These 31 actions are presented as 'actions sheets' in Section 5 of this report. Additional potential supporting actions are further outlined as action headlines in Appendix B of this report.

Types of actions

The 31 actions developed for this document are categorised into the following 'action types', which are defined in more detail within Section 5:

² EBRD Green City Action Plan Methodology. Framework 1. https://www.ebrdgreencities.com/assets/Uploads/PDF/6f71292055/Green-City-Action-Plan-Methodology.pdf

Varna Green City Action Plan



iii. Green City Implementation

The City of Varna will operationalise the Green City Action Plan during the Green City Implementation phase. Success at this stage requires the commitment of each action owner, as well as municipal leadership, including allocation of necessary financial and human resources.

iv. Green City Reporting

The GCAP is supported by a detailed Monitoring and Evaluation Plan (see Section 6), which documents activities that will be undertaken to track implementation progress of GCAP actions, as well as the impact these actions are having on the state of Varna's environment. This document sets the requirements for periodic reporting and follow-up actions that will be taken in response to outcomes of monitoring and evaluation (e.g. modification of actions that have proven less effective than expected).

2.2. Stakeholder Engagement

Stakeholder input has been an important feature of the GCAP process in Varna. Stakeholders were identified and mapped at the start of the GCAP process, with an Engagement Plan developed.

2.2.1. GCAP Governance

The Municipality of Varna established two governance bodies for appropriate input and guidance during the GCAP development process:

• The **Steering Committee (SC)**, which reports to the Mayor of Varna, is comprised of senior Municipality officials and other key decision-makers in the Municipality. This group was set up to provide strategic guidance, oversight and ultimately approval of the GCAP.

• The **Technical Advisory Group (TAG)** comprised of technical officers and sector experts across the Municipality was established to support the collection, analysis, and verification of evidence as well as contributions to engagement sessions and the development of Green City Actions.

2.2.2. Stakeholder engagement process

Beyond the SC and TAG, an extensive stakeholder identification process began at the outset of the project. As outlined in Figure 2.1, stakeholders included representatives from municipal government agencies, research centres and universities, civil society groups, private companies (e.g. factories, construction, tourism, transport, energy, and water), national government agencies, national utility companies and international NGOs. In total, 173 unique stakeholders were identified and included in the Stakeholder Engagement Plan. All stakeholders were invited to participate in 15 individual workshops across 5 key engagement stages.

During the identification of the external (i.e. non-municipal) stakeholders, the diversity of the individuals approached to participate in the GCAP process was a core consideration of the Municipality of Varna. Of the 173 stakeholders identified, 40% were female and 60% male. Figure 2.1 outlines the split of stakeholders per sector. Approximately one-third of external stakeholders identified attended each event. In terms of attendance at the core engagement events, the following gender split was observed, as outlined in Table 2.1, which on average shows an even 50-50 split between male and female.

Table 2.1. Observed statistics for external stakeholder attendees at core engagement events.

| Stakeholder Event | Female Attendees (%) | Male Attendees (%) |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 3 x Challenge Prioritisation Workshops (20 th September 2020) | 53% | 47% |
| Policy and Action Workshops (13 th , 15 th , 20 th & 22 nd April 2021) | 46% | 54% |
| Average | 49.6% | 50.4% |

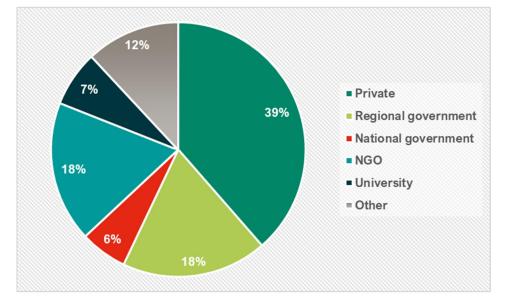


Figure 2.1. Breakdown of external stakeholders by industry

1. June 2019 - Kick-off meeting (KOM). In country.

The inception mission and KOM (see Figure 2.2) were held in June 2019. The KOM included Municipality of Varna's officials and representatives of the EBRD and consulting teams. The objective of this event was to: Introduce the GCAP process and the key deliverables to municipal officials; highlight key environmental constraints and identify existing projects the GCAP should consider; identify relevant stakeholders who should be involved into the process.

Figure 2.2. Key stakeholders follow Hiroyuki Ito's (GCAP Manager for EBRD) presentation at the launch event.



Source: AECOM. 2019.

2. September and October 2020 – Environmental Challenge Prioritisation Workshop. *Virtual.*

In September and October 2020, 4 virtual workshops were held with Non-Municipality Stakeholders, NGO's (non-governmental organization) and Private Organisation in addition the TAG. In total, 62 individual stakeholders came together across the 4 workshops to review, discuss, and comment on the highest Green City Priority Environmental Challenges (PECs) for Varna, which had been identified during the Technical Assessment of the Green City Baseline. Additionally, stakeholders were invited to identify and prioritise gaps in the list of PECs (see Section 3.4 for further details).

Varna Green City Action Plan

Figure 2.3. Screenshot from one of the Sept / Oct 2020 Challenge Prioritisation workshops, held on Zoom due to COVID-19.



Source: EBRD. 2020.

This workshop included two engagement activities:

Activity 1: Discussion of challenges and identification of gaps. "Poll Everywhere", a real time polling website was used for active polls and discussions. Each group was split per sector (Air quality and GHG; Water and Soil Quality; Greenspace, Biodiversity and Ecosystems; Climate Change and Adaptation) and participants discussed the prepared list of challenges, their level of agreement with them, and whether any gaps existed in the challenges. Results were then presented back live (see Figure 2.3 above).

Activity 2: Review and validation of prioritised challenges per group of challenges. The prioritised challenges, including any that had been added in the previous activity, were ordered, and presented back for a round table validation activity. The Steering Committee received a briefing event to summarise the outcomes of the recent stakeholder workshops (TAG, NGO's and Private Organisations and Non-Municipality Stakeholders) and review and confirm Varna's high priority green city challenges. The prioritisation of environmental challenges concluded the first phase of setting the Green City baseline. An example of the activity completed can be seen in Figure 2.4.

Figure 2.4. Summary results of Group 1's responses to Activity 1.



Participants were asked which challenge they disagree with the most (KC = Key Challenge)

3. November 2020 - City Vision and Strategic Objectives Workshop. Virtual.

The next step in the GCAP process was the development of a long-term vision (<15 years) and mid-term strategic objectives (10 - 15 years) spanning the following 'principles:' clean and resilient energy, a connected modern and accessible city with a good quality of life.

The TAG came together to review and revise the city vision and strategic objectives, which were drafted by the consultant team – no external stakeholders were involved in the initial development process of the Vision. The objective of this workshop was to ensure that city vision and strategic objectives convey a fitting and specific message tailored to the environmental, social, and economic challenge of the city. This workshop included the following engagement activities:

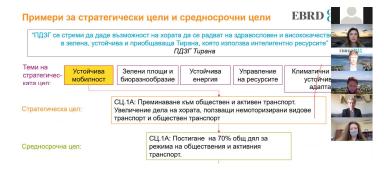
Activity 1: Defining a green city vision for Varna. Through a review and active discussion around the proposed visions, stakeholders refined and finalised the green city vision for Varna to ensure it is responsive to the environmental, social, and economic challenges. With the use of 'Poll Everywhere' a consensus was ensured for the proposed vision.

Activity 2: Defining the strategic objectives and then medium-term targets through back-casting. Stakeholders were presented with an overview of back-casting methodology (defining a desirable future and then working backwards to identify a vision, that will connect the specified future to the present). They then applied it to develop the strategic objectives and medium-term targets per pre-defined sector.

Varna Green City Action Plan

Activity 3: Group Discussion validating exercise. The outcome of the preliminary vision and objectives framework was presented and validated followed by an open Q&A, as shown in Figure 2.5.

Figure 2.5. Screenshot of the virtual workshop undertake on zoom due to COVID-19 restrictions.



Source: AECOM. 2020.

4. April to May 2021 – Action Development and Prioritisation Workshop. Virtual.

This workshop laid out a plan to improve Varna's environmental performance through targeted actions in relation to the priority environmental challenges and the vision and strategic objectives identified previously. In total, 56 external stakeholders plus various TAG and SC members, came together across 6 separate meetings to provide their perspective and eventually agree upon on the prioritisation process for action development, provide any suggestions of actions that Varna could incorporate within its GCAP to achieve the vision and strategic objectives and confirm the 31 actions for inclusion within the GCAP.

Figure 2.6. Screenshot of one of the virtual workshops held on zoom due to COVID-19 restrictions.



Source: AECOM. 2021.

2.2.3. Gender & Inclusion within the GCAP

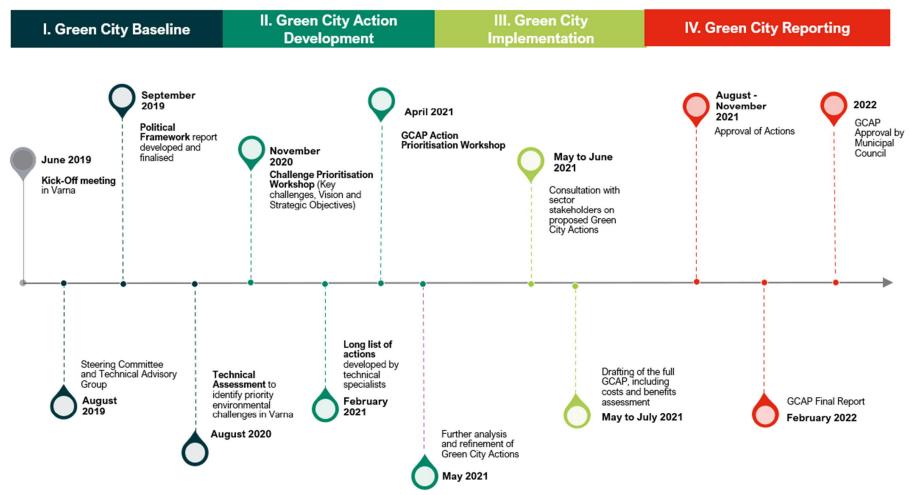
Through the process of developing this GCAP, a number of considerations have been taken to strengthen the issues of gender and inclusion.

- To encourage a balanced representation of gender at stakeholder events held throughout the GCAP Process alongside recording and publishing the gender balance achieved. As highlighted in section 2.2.2.
- To consider the impacts, both positive and negative, of the proposed actions on gender and inclusion where applicable, as seen in the "Social Inclusion" aspects of the "Estimated Co-Benefits" section of the action sheets in Chapter 5.
- To incorporate, where possible, the consideration of delivering improved gender equality and social inclusion benefits through the practical implementation of the actions. This is outlined within the 'action description' aspect of the action sheets within chapter 5.

2.3. GCAP Timeline

The below Figure 2.7, outlines the delivery timeframe of the GCAP from project inception to approval.

Figure 2.7. Varna's GCAP timeline.



Source: AECOM. 2022.

3.City Baseline

This chapter provides an overview of the regulatory and legal frameworks in which the GCAP for Varna sits. It also summarises the Priority Environmental Challenges (PECs) facing the city. A full discussion of the state of the city's environment and the pressures acting upon it are set out in Appendix A. The urban baseline establishes the foundation upon which the GCAP actions were developed. It highlights that the city's existing infrastructure, particularly around the energy efficiency of buildings and the quality of the potable water and wastewater systems, are placing pressures that are detrimentally impacting air quality, greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, and water quality in the city. Additionally, the city lacks comprehensive planning around climate change mitigation and adaptation, which is compounded by the lack of adequate public mass transit options and a clear land use strategy.

3.1 City context

Varna is the third-largest city in Bulgaria, located in the north-eastern Black Sea Coastal region. The city is situated on the crossroads between Western Europe and the Middle East making it an important port city and a strategic transport, logistical, administrative, cultural, academic and economic hub for the region.³ The city is referred to as the maritime capital of Bulgaria and hosts the headquarters of the Bulgarian Navy and merchant marine.

The City of Varna is the administrative centre of Varna Municipality and Varna Province/ region. Varna Municipality, with a population of 345,369 (NSI, 2018 data), is one of 12 municipalities in Varna Province. The area of Varna Municipality is 237.5km², of which the city of Varna and the resorts cover 80km². There are four key economic areas in Varna: the maritime industry, tourism, information, and communication technologies (ICT) and Black Sea Energy Cluster⁴. In addition to these, healthcare (medicine) can also be regarded as an industry of focus for the City.

3.2 Governance context relevant to the GCAP

A wide range of actors are responsible for the management of environmental assets (air quality, water use and quality, green space, biodiversity, GHG, and climate change risk) and sectors (transport, buildings, water cycle management, industry, energy, solid waste, and land use) that place pressure upon the environment. Understanding the relative role

and priorities of these actors has a bearing on the scope of the GCAP and the stakeholders involved in its successful implementation.

Varna Municipality is ultimately responsible for the implementation of the GCAP. Varna Municipality is governed by the Mayor and five deputy-mayors.

The GCAP is formally adopted as an action plan and strategy document by Varna Municipality only with the approval of the Municipal Council, which consists of 51 commissions (see Appendix B for further details). Varna Municipality will be implementing the GCAP in accordance with both regional, national and EU legislation and policy. As a result, other regional Municipalities, and the national government area key stakeholders in the delivery of the GCAP. The GCAP will need to adhere to national directives and actively involve, where appropriate, national, and regional government departments in its proposed delivery. This GCAP identifies relevant action owners from Varna Municipality and indicates where coordination with other local governments and the National Ministries is needed.

Table 3.1 sets out the jurisdiction and autonomy Varna Municipality has in managing environmental assets and pressures within its jurisdiction. This has helped shape the GCAP to target areas where the Varna Municipality can use its role to assert greatest influence on impact change.

Table 3.1. Legend for Municipality of Varna level of Jurisdiction over the indicator category.

| High | Has full autonomy to set policy and/or make investment decisions. |
|------|---|
| | City level has autonomy to set policy and/or make investment decisions around some aspects of the category, but within the context of policy and practice set by national government ministries/committees. |
| | No Autonomy to set policy and/or make investment decisions. The city's main vector to influence policy and investments is advocacy. |

Source: AECOM, 2020.

³ Municipal Development Plan of Varna Municipality, 2014-2020

⁴ Varna baseline Assessment and Pestle analysis, 2017 – Transition of EU Cities Towards a New Concept of Smart Life and economy.

Table 3.2. The level of jurisdiction of Varna Municipality over key environmental indicators

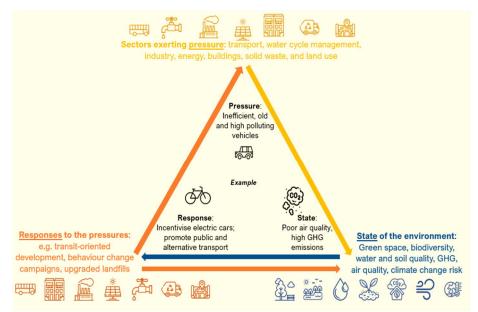
| 'State' Indicator | Local Governance Arrangements |
|--|--|
| Air quality | The Mayor of Varna Municipality, the Director of the Directorate "Engineering, Infrastructure and Landscaping" and the Municipal expert "Noise and Atmospheric Air" are the municipal administration representatives directly responsible for the implementation and development of policies and plans for improving air quality. At the national level, air quality issues fall in the remit of the Ministry of Environment and Water. Bulgarian air quality regulations follow the EU Standards and objectives. |
| Biodiversity and ecosystems | Biodiversity is regulated, monitored, and controlled at the regional level, rather than the municipal. The regional department of Ministry of Environment and Water (MOEW), Regional Inspectorate for Environment and Water (RIEW) Varna oversees monitoring compliance with the laws and programmes for biodiversity in Varna Municipality. Water bodies and sea water quality and ecosystems are regulated by the Black Sea Regional Directorate. The municipal entities which regulate biodiversity and ecosystems locally are the Commission on "Environmental Protection and Restoration" and the Municipal department "Management of Security and Order" – "Environmental Control". The Ministry of Environment and Water (MOEW) and the Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forests (MAFF), provide governance on a national level. |
| Soils | Regional Governors develop and implement five-year soil conservation, sustainable use, and restoration programs for their region in accordance with the national programme. A Regional Development Strategy for Varna Region 2014- 2020 is the current strategy document. Monitoring and compliance regarding soil quality control for Varna Municipality is performed locally by RIEW Varna. The MOEW is responsible for soils in the Republic of Bulgaria. The national policy on soil protection is developed by the Ministry in accordance with EU legislation. |
| Greenhouse gases/climate mitigation and disaster risk | The MOEW is responsible for the design and implementation of climate change policy, with its administrative unit, the Executive Environment Agency carrying out coordination and management functions within the ministry. The Regional Inspectorate of the Ministry of Environment and Water regulates and monitors compliance with the national policies on emissions and climate change. Disaster risk is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Economy and is governed by the Disaster Risk Protection Act. |
| Water quality, supply, sanitation, and drainage | The MOEW is the responsible body for ensuring sustainable management of water resources. The ministry is assisted by four Basin Directorates that perform management and control functions and are responsible for developing and updating the River Basin Management Plan, Flood Risk Management Plans and Marine Strategy. The municipality has its own strategy and priorities regarding this indicator which is reflected in its local environmental protection programme. |

| 'Pressure' Indicator | Local Governance Arrangements |
|---|---|
| Land use | Varna Municipality is responsible for drafting local development plans. The Architecture and Urban Planning Department issue permits for construction development projects. Land use planning and status decisions are regulated by the Varna Municipality Department of Architecture and Urban Planning. Additionally, land use decisions must be approved by the Mayor of Varna Municipality, the Mayors of mayoralties within the municipality and the Commission on "Environmental Protection and Restoration" and the Municipal Council. |
| Transport | The Varna Municipality Department of Engineering Infrastructure and Landscape implement the actions of the Development Plan for Varna Municipality. The limited liability public company 'Gradski Transport' is the legal entity that manages public transport, and related activities. |
| Buildings | The Chief Architect is responsible for buildings in Varna. This is a specific designation for municipalities in Bulgaria, where a responsible party is elected by the Mayor to supervise compliance with the national Spatial Planning Act, and all related activities. |
| Industries There are five industrial zones in Varna Municipality in which the devel of the main industrial manufacturing, logistics and warehouse storage is concentrated. The Ministry of Economy zones these according to those stated under 'land use.' The RIEW is responsible for monitoring emission pollution levels. | |
| Energy | The energy sector in Bulgaria is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Energy. The Sustainable Energy Development Agency (SEDA) is the executive agency within the Ministry of Energy and is responsible for developing the relevant national programmes in line with national policy and relevant EU directives. The role of regional government is to facilitate and coordinate the implementation of national programmes. At the local level, the municipality has its own strategic and planning documents and is committed to reduce its CO ₂ emissions. |
| Solid waste | The MOEW sets the policy on waste management. The regional branch of the MOEW – RIEW Varna – ensures that waste disposal in the municipality is compliant with national regulations. RIEW Varna performs the monitoring functions set forth by the Ministry and reports the results back to the Executive Environmental Agency. It is the responsibility of the Mayor to develop a municipal waste management plan in line with national legislation. |

3.3 Environmental baseline

This section summarises the state of Varna's environment, the pressures that are underlying this state, and any existing actions occurring in Varna that attempt to address these pressures. The Green City baseline and the state of the environment was determined as part of the Technical Assessment component of the GCAP. The Assessment used EBRD's Pressure-State-Response framework (see Figure 3.1) to identify and assess a series of 70 core and 114 optional indicators.

Figure 3.1. Pressure State Response (PSR) Framework



3.4 Developing the Priority Environmental Challenges

The key outcome of the Technical Assessment was a set of 22 Priority Environmental Challenges (PECs) as outlined in Table 3.3, which provided the basis on which the Green City Actions were developed. Each PEC has been linked to the appropriate pressure and response sector (as outlined in Table 3.2) by the associated logo. The prioritisation approach is summarised as follows:

- 1. **Challenges:** Using the conclusions drawn from the Technical Assessment, a technical team developed a number of challenges using route cause analysis.
- 2. **Scoring:** In order to prioritise the challenges, a multi-step scoring methodology was applied.
- a. **Indicator Performance Score:** Each challenge was developed against the state indicators in the Indicator Database, where 1 = Good performance and in line with international standards; 2 = insufficient performance and cause for concern; and 3 = low performance and in need of critical attention.
- b. Initial Score: The project team then developed an initial performance score (1 to 3) using a multi-criteria analysis (MCA) approach against the following two criteria; 'importance of the challenge to Varna and 'ability of the municipality and partners to positively influence this challenge'.
- c. **Revised Score:** The outcomes of the initial scoring undertaken by the GCAP project team, were then presented to the City stakeholders in a number of digital workshops. These stakeholders provided comment on the 'initial scoring', applying local context against the MCA criteria. This resulted in a "revised score" for each of the environmental challenges addressed by the stakeholders.
- d. **Total Score:** The 'total score' was calculated by combining the 'indicator performance score' with the 'initial score' and the 'revised score'. The ranking from high to low priority challenges was based on the below point system.

| High priority challenge | 7 – 9 points |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Medium priority challenge | 5– 7 points |
| Low priority challenge | 3 – 4 points |

e. **Workshops:** In order to develop a revised score (in line with 2c), a workshop was held on 28th September 2020 with the Municipal TAG; followed by three non-municipality stakeholders (Public Agencies, NGO's and local businesses and institutions) workshops on the 30th September 2020. The GCAP SC was then briefed on the outcomes of the engagement.

Table 3.3. Priority Environmental Challenge and associated environmental indicators.

| PECs | State of the Environment' indicators | |
|---|---|--|
| Industry | | |
| C.1: Lack of comprehensive air quality data to understand the spatial extent and severity of the problem | ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ ရ | Average annual concentration of PM2.5 Average annual concentration of PM10 Annual CO ₂ equivalent emissions per capital |
| C.2: Lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste streams from industries and associated environmental impact | • | Concentration of mercury in soil |
| C.3: Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality | ٠ • | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH₄) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) |
| C.4: Ageing and/or capacity constrained wastewater treatment plants | ٠ • | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH ₄) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) |
| Water Cycle Management | | |
| C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management | <u>ن</u> | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH4) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) |
| C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure | 63. · | Estimated economic damage from natural disasters floods droughts earthquakes etc. as a share of GDP |
| C.7: Depreciated potable water infrastructure impacting water quality | <u>ن</u> | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH ₄) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) |
| C.8: Absence of monitoring and management process of fresh and marine water pollution | S | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH4) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) |

| C.9: Poor energy performance of buildings | E | Annual CO ₂ | equivalent emissions per capita |
|---|---|------------------------|--|
| C.10: Lack of rainwater recycling in existing building level design | \bigcirc | Water explo | itation index |
| Energy | | | |
| C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables | ပါပ 🐏 | Average and | equivalent emissions per capita nual concentration of PM2.5 nual concentration of PM10 |
| C.12: Reduced public awareness on the opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies | | Annual CO ₂ | equivalent emissions per capita |
| C.13: Absence of incentives for developments to use renewable energy sources | | Annual CO ₂ | equivalent emissions per capita |
| Land Use | | | |
| C.14: Lack of holistic strategy for land- use planning | | Open green | space area ratio |
| C.15: The Urban Heat Island effect | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Open green | space area ratio |
| Solid Waste | | | |
| C.16: Incineration of solid waste | ရှု | • | nual concentration of PM2.5 nual concentration of PM10 |
| C.17: Illegal Dumping of solid waste | Ô | Concentratio | on of mercury in soil |
| Transport | | | |
| C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet | ဂျင | 0 | nual concentration of PM2.5 nual concentration of PM10 |
| C19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options | | Annual CO ₂ | equivalent emissions per capita |
| Cross-cutting | | | |
| C.20: Lack of adaptation strategy/plan and requisite institutional structure | | | conomic damage from natural ods droughts earthquakes etc. as DP |
| C.21: Lack of Greenhouse Gas emission data collection process and analysis | | Annual CO ₂ | equivalent emissions per capita |
| C.22: Heightened noise pollution | a l | No relevant database. | indicators in the indicator |

Buildings

4. Vision and Strategic Objectives

The Municipal proposal for the GCAP Vision statement over the next 15 years is for:

"A Green, clean city that promotes healthy and sustainable living through intelligent and resilient solutions."

Through this Vision, Varna Municipality aims to become a connected, modern, and accessible city in regard to green space and transport infrastructure, providing a good quality of life for its citizens with equal opportunity for all. By investing in a greener future, Varna strives to be fuelled by clean and resilient energy sources, with responsible and sustainable resource use at its core, whether this be potable water, waste, or the protection and of the natural environment and Varna's local ecosystems and biodiversity.

This vision will be achieved through visible and tangible improvements to Varna's environmental, social, and economic landscape. Each of the principles outlined within the broader vision statement shape the strategic objectives (SO) of 10 to 15 year and then in-turn, the Medium-Term Targets (MTT) for 5 to 10 years. The GCAP actions outlined within this document then strive to achieve the Medium-Term Targets over a 1 to 5-year timeframe. Each MTT has been aligned with existing Municipal, Regional and National targets and strategies and designed to both complement existing efforts, while aligning with the ambition of the Municipality to further improve the environmental state of the City.

This vision statement was established through a process of baseline development and stakeholder engagement. An initial draft Municipal Vision was created d in response to the PEC's outlined within section 3.4, whilst building on existing objectives and targets portrayed within Municipal, Regional and National Strategy reports. The Municipal TAG group were then engaged within a virtual workshop held on the 25th November 2020, where revisions to the initial draft were completed to reflect the comments made.

4.1. Principles

The Municipal Vision statement, SOs and MTTs were defined along four key principles:

Investing in a Greener Future: This principle encompasses an overarching ambition for the Municipality to ensure that all investments made are environmentally, socially, and economically responsible.

Clean and Resilient Energy: This principle seeks to promote more resilient and independent energy generation, reducing its carbon footprint. Varna Municipality will seek to decarbonise the energy sector within the Municipality by supporting cleaner and more renewable sources of energy, whilst also striving to reduce energy demand for heating and cooling by addressing the energy efficiency of the Municipal and Residential building stock within the City.

A Connected, Modern and Accessible City with a good quality of life: This principle is concerned with a plethora of aspects, from reducing pollution to improve the air and soil quality within the Municipality, to creating a more resilient and accessible transport system, enhancing the quality and accessibility of green space whilst also promoting a broader effort to promote diversity, inclusion, and equality.

Responsible and Sustainable Resource Use: Addressing how the Municipality can more sustainably manage its natural resources, particularly in relation to water, waste and the environment itself, this principle strives to create more efficient and environmentally and socially responsible system within the City of Varna.



Table 4.1. Varna Municipality Vision, Strategic Objectives and Medium-Term-Targets

| Principle(s) | Strategic Objectives (10-15 years) | Medium - Term Targets (5 – 10 years) |
|--|--|--|
| Investing in a Greener Future | SO.1 : Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. | SO.1a. Improve incentives for green investment in the City. |
| | SO.2 : Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. | SO.2a. Inform Varna citizens on the outcomes and process of the GCAP. |
| | SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks. | SO.3a. Integrate the principles of resilience within the Municipality's institutional structure and policy development. |
| Clean and Resilient Energy | SO.4 : Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | SO.4a. Improve Energy Efficiency in residential and municipality owned / operated buildings. SO.4b. Increase the percentage of renewable energy used and reducing the use of fossil fuels for heating and electricity generation. |
| <u>A Connected,</u> <u>Modern and</u> <u>Accessible City</u> with a good quality of life | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. | SO.5a. Reduce private and ageing vehicle use. SO.5b. Improve the monitoring and regulation of air pollution sources. SO.5c. Improve Varna's air quality, in-line with the Programme for Environmental Protection for Varna Municipality 2019 – 2023. SO.5d. Reduce levels of noise pollution in accordance with the Strategic Noise Map of Varna. |
| | SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | SO.6a. Increase the modal share of public transport and low-carbon alternatives such as bicycles and walking. SO.6b. Increase the amount of infrastructure for electric charging stations in public places and public and private buildings. SO.6c. Encourage a modal shift towards alternative modes of freight transport e.g. Cargobikes. |
| | SO.7. Varna Municipality will help create more integrated, accessible, and inter-connected green space throughout the City. | SO.7a. Increase the area ratio and quality of green spaces within the City.SO.7b. Increase the presence of green infrastructure within the City. |
| | SO.8: Varna Municipality will promote diversity, inclusion, and equality. | SO.8a. Reflect the Cities diversity in action and policy development. |

Varna Green City Action Plan

| Responsible and Sustainable Resource Use | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City. | SO.9a. Reduce the water loss ratio of potable water infrastructure. SO.9b. Increase the capacity and coverage of the sewerage and stormwater systems, making them more resilient to changes in demand and climatic events. | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | SO.10: Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal. | SO.10a. Divert solid waste away from landfill by increasing the reuse, recycling, and recovery of construction waste. SO.10b. Increase recycling rates of households for paper, cardboard, metals, plastics, and glass. | |
| | SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources. | SO.11a. Maintain and develop protected areas as part of the National Ecological Network. SO.11b. Improve the quality of soils. SO.11c. Limit pollution into fresh and marine water bodies. | |

5.Summary of Actions

5.1. Introduction

The actions set out in the following chapters were developed to address the Priority Environmental Challenges identified by the Municipality and other stakeholders and detailed in Chapter 4. Stakeholders ultimately prioritised a total of 31 actions from an initial list of 104.

The following sub-chapters of the report sets out the action summaries per sector – energy, industry, water cycle management, buildings, land use, solid waste, transport, and cross-cutting actions. The action sheet template is outlined below, with explanations for what is contained within each action sheet. Please note the following definitions:

- Financing options for upfront capital costs of the investment; typically, not applicable for policies/strategies as that would be funding
 - **Own city budget** costs are taken directly from the city's annual budget.
 - National or regional government budget costs are provided by the budgets of national or regional governments (this includes money from specific funds that might relate to a project, for example, a Disaster Risk Management fund)
 - Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) loans or concessional financing from financial institutions.
 - Donor grants Grants or non-concessional financing provided.
 - Private Sector / PPPs Capital investment cost is provided in full or in part by the private sector.
 - Public enterprise (own budget or borrowing) / SPVs a business organisation owned in part or full by the state. Typically utilities such as telecoms, electricity, etc.
 - Other anything not covered by the above.
- Funding options for the operation and maintenance of investments, or for providing budget etc. for employees to undertake work like policy development or strategies
 - Local taxes Any type of tax on citizens that makes up government budgets.

- Non-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc) Any type of funds derived from a user paying for the service, like water bills or electric bills or tickets to use public transport.
- Donor funding non-concessional funds provided to the Municipality by donor organisations.
- Government payments / Availability payment payment to the service provider from the funder based on the service provider meeting specified performance (e.g. internet access is available 24/7).

The financing and funding boxes are shaded **green** (high viability) or **yellow** (potential viability) and are unshaded if the option does not apply to the action.

Note that the following icons (1 or more) appear next to each Action Title to identify what type of action it is:



Investment- investments into the construction of new infrastructure or the retrofitting of existing infrastructure and other physical assets in the city. Number of actions: 11

| Г | |
|----|--------|
| la | |
| lE | |
| 1= | ==(\/) |
| Ľ | |

Standards, guidelines, regulations - new or updated legislation, standards, or policy to drive more environmentally friendly activities in the city. Number of actions: 8



Strategies plans and programmes - guidance documents to provide targeted roadmaps for improving planning and management in specific sectors and thematic areas. Number of actions: 10



Monitoring, data collection, analysis, assessment, and studies -Measures to improve compliance with regulations through improved monitoring and potential penalties. Number of actions: 5



Awareness, demonstrations, training, and capacity-building was not treated as a specific action type but has been integrated throughout the actions where required – covering 7 in total. This can be defined as learning programmes to increase local capacity through knowledge exchange and skills development. Alternatively, initiatives to shift behaviour and build ownership of specific stakeholder groups for more sustainable practices.

5.1.1. Action sheet template



Action Title (The name of the action and the action ID).

| Strategic objectives | The strategic objectives to which the | e action relates. | | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | The PECs this action addresses. | | | | | | | | Development Imple Timeframe Timel | | | |
| Description | What the action proposes and expla | nation of its impo | rtance. | | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for Implementation | Outlines set of steps that the action to the implement the action | owners will take | Specific timeline | e related to each st | tep | Specific action o | wner relat | ed to e | each | step | | |
| | Action owner | Refers the munic | cipal department | or public enterprise | e that will take re | sponsibility for act | ion implen | nentat | ion a | nd mo | onitoring. | |
| | Stakeholders | This refers to oth | er stakeholders | that are key to the | successful delive | ery of the action. | | | | | | |
| Plan for Delivery | Source of upfront cost ⁶ , as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget ⁷ | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private Sector / PPPs | Pub enterpris budge borrow SP ¹ | se (ow et, or ving) / | n | | Other | |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Ta | | Non-tax revenues charges, penalties | | Donor funding | Go | vernn | | oayme paym | ents / Ava ent | ailability |
| | Additional comments regarding funding options | Free text to clarif | y additionally, if | needed | | | | | | | | |
| Impact measures | This identifies the key performance from the Indicator Database that in | | | | onitoring and Eva | aluation plan set o | ut in Chap | ter 7. ⁻ | These | e KPI | s are ger | nerated |

| Costs and bene | fits | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Estimated cost | operational expenditur other design and deve | capital expenditure (CAPEX) and e (OPEX) of actions, as well as lopment costs (e.g. consultant uire CAPEX and/or OPEX or ment at all. | | 900 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 | This includes any environmental benefits such as CO ₂ , water, and energy savings, if applicable or where data was available. | Environmental benefits |
| | | Action will improve health | Is there a clear he | alth impact of t | he state of environment which the action is add | Iressing? |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | Does the action in | nprove physical | I safety and/or economic and social security? | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | Does the action pr | otect heritage | assets, promote walkability, and improve the co | ontinuity of streetscapes? |
| | | Access to basic services | Does the action im | nprove the avai | lability and ease of access of public services? | |
| | | Social equity | Does the action pr | omote diversity | y, inclusion, and equality? | |
| Estimated co- benefits | _ . | Revenue generating activities | Does the action ha comparison to the | | inity to generate revenue, either for the investo ? | r, the municipality, or in |
| | Economic co- benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | Does the action cr | eate jobs, pron | note access to capital for lower socio-economic | groups? |
| | | Avoided damages | Does the action re | duce the likelih | nood of damage or disruption to infrastructure, s | services, or livelihoods? |
| | Institutional co- | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | Does the action bu external stakehold | | y of or coordination between municipal staff and | d departments, in addition to |
| | benefits | Enhances legislative environment | Does the action fill | l a gap in local | legislation or address governance uncertainty? | |

⁵ Dark blue indicates the year(s) the action is implemented, light blue indicates years where the action shall be scaled up or revisited. ⁶ Upfront cost = depending on the action type – e.g., capex for investments, development costs for other initiatives, etc.

⁷ * including initiatives and facilities like the RRF.

5.2. Clean and resilient energy

Energy systems are key components of sustainability. When energy systems rely on fossil fuel combustion, they are not resilient to shortages or import disruptions in fossil fuel supply. The combustion also contributes to climate change and poor air quality. Bulgaria and, by association, Varna imports much of its energy, which poses a risk to its energy security. Moreover, Bulgaria is a signatory to the Paris Agreement, with commitments to reduce its carbon emissions. Varna can support these efforts by expanding its investment in clean and resilient energy.

5.2.1. Priority environmental challenges

Varna energy supply is largely dominated by fossil fuels for both energy and electricity. Not only is this carbon intensive, but it also makes the city reliant on energy imports. As a result, one of the key challenges that stakeholder identified to address through the GCAP is Varna's reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables (C.11).

The low uptake of renewables is in part due to reduced public awareness on the opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies (C.12). That is, the national government and the municipality have a responsibility to set direction and invest in renewable energy, but they can also support local residents and organisations to invest in these technologies. In conjunction with lack of public awareness, there is also an **absence of incentives for developments to use renewable energy sources (C.13)**.

5.2.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

Varna Municipality joined the Covenant of Mayors (CoM) initiative in 2008, adopting a Sustainable Energy Action Plan (SEAP) in 2011 for the period of 2012-2020. As a signatory, Varna Municipality has voluntary commitments to reduce energy-related CO₂ emissions by at least 20%.

Additionally, any new municipal plans for energy efficiency, renewable energy systems and biofuels within the period of 2021 – 2030 must be developed in accordance with the instruction of the Sustainable Energy Development Agency, established in Varna Municipality in 2020.

Finally, according to the Energy Efficiency Act, the individual goal of Varna Municipality for energy savings up to 2016, was 5.43GWh, which was fulfilled and implemented by the Municipality according to the issued Energy Saving Certificate.

5.2.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|---|--|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| En1 | Set up a community energy efficiency programme. | de De De De De De De De De De De De De De | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and encourage greater energy independence. | | | | | |
| En2 | Ensure that future Municipality Energy Strategies incorporate the findings and recommendations of this GCAP. | J B B D D D | Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence | | | | | |
| En3 | Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation. (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation). | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | | | | |
| En4 | Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence | | | | - | |

En1: Set up a community energy efficiency programme.



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and encourage greater energy independence. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables C.12: Reduced public awareness on the opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies C.13: Absence of incentives for developments to use renewable energy source | | | | | | |
| Description | Varna Municipality will establish a "Community Energy Efficiency Programme". This programme will seek to provide fun energy efficiency, with a specific focus on the City's most vulnerable population groups, whilst raising the awareness of programmes in-place for the energy efficiency of residential housing and helping enhance the capacity for data collection The programme will provide a mixture of grants and subsidies for low-income households to implement energy efficience low-income households within Varna, it is suggested that an income-based eligibility means-test is undertaken. The pro- will support, alongside guidelines on the appropriate steps a user should take to deliver them, and an approved list of si energy technologies (as per the focus of GCAP action En3), fossil fuel technologies or solid fuels (such as charcoal, wo In conjunction with the Community Energy Efficiency Programme, an awareness campaign will be undertaken to demon- health and cost perspective. Targeting the less-vulnerable population groups that would not be eligible for grants and fin campaign will help explain how the extra cost of certain energy efficiency measures (i.e. insulation) and smart technologi saving on utility bills such for heating and cooling. In addition, the Municipality would promote non-public sector funding banks, national government, and associated stakeholders to understand how these can be accessed. | the broader population about on on energy efficiency in Varr y measures at low or no cost. gramme will lay out a suite of uppliers / contractors. This act od and biomass). Instrate the benefits of improvin nancial support through the pr gies (i.e. smart metres) can be | the benefits na through sr . In order to c energy effici- tion would no ng energy eff rogramme its e partly offset | and sunart te leterm ency n t supp iciency elf, this t by the | upport chnolo ine eliq neasur port rer y from s awar e long- | ogies. gibility res tha newabl both a eness .term c | of at it le a |
| | 1. Municipality to conduct an internal review of policies. | Q1 2023 | | | | | |
| | 2. Undertake a public survey to understanding the perception of existing schemes and supportive mechanisms and policies in place to promote energy efficiency within the City of Varna. | Q1 2023 | | | | | |
| | 3. Identify and partner with a Varna-based stakeholder who can support with the implementation of the programme. | Q1 2023 | | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | 4. Identify vulnerable population groups and low-income households within the City in order define the eligibility requirements for the programme, outlining an income-based eligibility means-test, | Q1 2023 | IIE | 3 Direc | ctorate | | |
| | 5. Establish a timeline and longer-term budget requirements to cover the operation and funding of the programme, identifying appropriate funding mechanisms. | Q1 2023 | | | | | |
| | 6. Allocate a grant to the partner stakeholder to enable programme implementation. | Q2 - 2023 | | | | | |
| | Work with the partner stakeholder to identify and detail a suite of energy efficiency measures for residential buildings that will be accessible to residents as part of the Energy Efficiency programme. | Q2 – Q4 2023 | | | | | |

| | Identify and screen a s financial standards. | uite of approve | d supplies / con | ntractors ir | n-line with a pre | e-determ | ined set of op | perational and | Q4 | 4 2023 – Q1 2024 | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|----|--|-----|--|---------|---------------------------|
| | 9. Set up the appropriate efficient programme. | online user inte | erface and platfo | orm for re | sidents and co | ntractors | to access the | e energy | Q1 | 2024 | | | | |
| | 10. Support effective mar | keting and outr | each of the prog | gramme- | | | | | Q1 | 2024 | | | | |
| | 11. In conjunction with the vulnerable population | | | | | gn, spec | ifically targeting | ng the least- | Q1 | 2024 | | | | |
| | 12. Follow-up with citizens City Action Plan, using | | | • | | - | | | 20 | 24- 2026 | | | | |
| | Action owner | | IIB Directorate | e | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | - | oups, EnE | • | | | | | Varna, City of Varna ntractors that would I | | • | • | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a | s applicable | Own City Bu | dget | National or regional government budget |) co bai | orrowings e.g. IFI, mmercial hks, bond ssues) | Donor grants | 5 | Private Sector / PPPs | (ow | lic enterpri n budget, prrowing) / SPVs | or | Other |
| | Source of funding for operative maintenance, as applicable | | Lo | cal Taxes | ; ; | | ax revenues (es, penalties, | - | | Donor funding | • | | | t payments / y payment |
| Impact measures | Annual average conce Annual CO₂ equivalent Fuel Poverty | | | and SOx | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | | 1 | | T | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | ~ ~~ | | Water savin | gs N/A | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | BGN: 1,365 EUR: 700 | | DF. | <u>چ</u> | | Energy savings | N/A | | | | | Enviror | nmental benefits |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 46,000 EUR: 23,000 | | | | | CO ₂ savings | s N/A | | | | | | |

| | | Action will improve health | Improving energy efficiency in residential buildings has the potential to help improve cardiovascular and respiratory health outcomes for the residents. Energy efficiency measures could also reduce combustion of fuels, leading to a city-wide reduction in air pollutants and provide greater protection for the residents against extreme temperature events. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| | | Improve safety and/or security | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | |
| | | Access to basic services | |
| Estimated as | | Social equity | Poorer neighbourhoods typically contain poorer quality housing with poor energy efficiency standards. This could particularly impact women – with a lack of access to modern energy sources having been seen to significantly contain women's time by forcing them to rely on inefficiency energy sources, whilst also increase health risk due to indoor air pollution. |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue generating activities | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | A potential reduction in fuel poverty. |
| | | Avoided damages | Potentially improved health outcomes would reduce pressure on local healthcare, while improved energy efficiency has the potential to reduce the cost of utility bills. |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | Implementing the action will take the efforts of two distinct departments/commissions, but also involve stakeholder engagement with relevant organisations and the public. Working with the Cities most vulnerable population groups will also enhance the Municipalities knowledge and working relationship with these groups, which can be used in the implementation and development of other actions. |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | This action will support Varna to achieve air quality standards in line with EU Limit Values. |

En2: Ensure that future Municipality Energy Strategies incorporate the findings and recommendations of this GCAP.

Ç Q Q Q

| Strategic objectives | SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create of SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the C | | • | er energy independence | 9 | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity ger C.12: Reduced public awareness on the c C.13: Absence of incentives for developm | opportunity and benef | fits of renewable ene | rgy technologies | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Building on the recent "Varna Sustainable in November 2021, will incorporate the fin addition to the associated Energy Actions This will apply to a range of scales; from a Municipality Energy Strategies. Ease policy barriers to renewable Providing clear policies, procedures a Incentivise renewable electricity g homeowners, businesses, and devel Reducing energy demand: In-conju increasing energy efficiency and enc | dings and outcomes outlined within this G a micro grid level (i.e. technologies: Introd and financing / fundir generation: In conjun- lopers to install renew unction with GCAP Ac | of this Green City Ac GCAP - En1 and En3. individual buildings) duce policies that favo ng mechanisms will of ction with GCAP Activable electricity techricity techricity techriction En1 and the err | tion Plan. This includes to the macro-level (i.e. C our and incentivise the d create a more stable and on En3 and in-combinati nologies i.e. Solar PV or ission reduction targets | both the Green City N City wide) and aims to evelopment of renew I predictable environr ion with clear policies Wind. set out in GCAP Activ | /ision and a o ensure that able energy nent for both and procect on CC2, ide | ssociated t the follow technolog n develope lures, crea | Strategic Of ving aspects gies over nor ers and invest ate financial | bjective are a n-renew stors a incenti | es (SC focus wable like. ves fo | 0.1 and of futu techno or priva | d SO.6 ure ologie: ate | 6) in s. |
| | 1. Determine the timeframe for the devel | lopment of the next M | /unicipal Energy Stra | itegy, | | | Q1 2023 | 5 | | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | Ensure the appropriate Strategic Obje Strategy. | ectives and Actions fro | om this GCAP are in | corporated within the dev | velopment of the Ene | rgy | Q2 2023 | ; | IIE | Direc | torate | | |
| implementation | 3. Engage with appropriate stakeholders | s in the development | of the Strategy | | | | Q2 to Q3 2023 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 4. Deliver and implement the Energy Str | ategy | | | | | Q4 2023 | 6 | | | | | |
| | Action owner | IIB Directorate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | | Development and Public ian Green Building Cour | - | uncil for Ene | ergy Efficie | ency, EnEFE | ECT Er | iergy l | Efficier | ncy | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private S PPF | | Public ente (own bude borrowin SPV | get, or ng) / | | Ot | ther | |

| | Source of funding for op maintenance, as ap | | Local Taxe | S | Non-tax revenues (fees, c penalties, etc) | harges, | Donor func | ling | | vernment payments / vailability payment |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| Impact measures | Annual average concer Annual CO₂ equivalent | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | | Water sa | vings | N/A | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | r (| | Energy s | avings | N/A | | Environmental |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 75,900 EUR: 38,800 | | | | CO₂ savi | ngs | N/A | | benefits |
| | | Action will imp | rove health | | nergy efficiency in residential contributing to a reduction in | - | | ovascular and | respiratory | health outcomes for the |
| | | Improve safety | and/or security | | | | | | | |
| | Conial on homofite | Enhance the pu | ublic realm | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Access to basi | c services | | , energy efficient housing in t ow-cost energy. | he 21st ce | ntury should be classif | ied as a basic | service ar | nd improved access to |
| | | Social equity | | | the most vulnerable populations but addressing issues arour | | | | an help imj | prove the quality of life for |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue gener | ating activities | Local renewa to other parts | able energy generation has th s of Bulgaria. | ne potentia | l to provide local econ | omic benefit as | s opposed | to this being outsources |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes econ | omic inclusion | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damag | jes | Improved he of utility bills. | alth outcomes could reduce p | pressure or | n local healthcare, whi | le improved en | ergy efficie | ency will reduce the cost |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institu efficiency | tional capacity or | in future Ene | titutional efficiency – ensurin rgy Strategies prevents re-wo ng energy generation improve cts. | orks, prom | otes knowledge sharin | g and encoura | iges buildir | ng-on existing work. |
| | | Enhances legis | lative environment | | an support Varna to achieve e EU Energy Efficiency target | | standards in line with l | EU Limit Value | s alongsid | e contribute towards |

En3 Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation. (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation).



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|-----------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables C.12: Reduced public awareness on the opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies C.13: Absence of incentives for developments to use renewable energy source | | | | | | |
| Description | In order to facilitate the uptake in the delivery of renewable energy generation capacity and associated smart technology (i.e. smart metres), Varna Mullocalized interventions to incentivise both commercial and domestic scale renewable energy developers to deliver renewable energy installations (e.g. biogas units) and associated smart technology (e.g. smart metres). The incentives will need to support two key end markets: Existing Buildings (EB): Commercial or Domestic property owners considering small scale generation systems fitted to existing buildings (primate New Construction (NC) within the municipality, building either new dwellings or new commercial spaces (primarily rooftop solar) There are a number of mechanisms which the Municipality could implement to incentivise the installation of renewable energy generation, being: Tax Exemptions (<i>EB & NC</i>): Exemption from local taxes or charges for private residents & property owners with renewable energy installations; or levied against new buildings which incorporate renewable energy generation systems. Cost-subsidisations (<i>EB</i>): Implemented through grant schemes offered by the Municipality and made available to low-income households. The N would need to be means tested. Zero / Low interest loans (<i>EB</i>): Provided by the Municipality to be paid back (potentially via a Local Tax mechanism) over a set-period. Feed in Tariffs (FiT) (<i>EB</i>): Which pay generators for producing renewable energy with a fixed price per kWh generated over a fixed long-term cor should be developed in a way to ensure that the scheme doesn't exclude low-income households who cannot afford the initial system capital experied alternative grant support available for low-income households (the Municipality will explore double-subsidisation – or capital costs via enhanced reflection generation generations for producing renewable energy will explore double-subsidisation – or capital costs via enhanced of for the contractors. This de | Solar PV pa ily rooftop s or a reductio Municipality w htract period ense, potenti evenues in o her they for | anels, olar). n in de will exp (often ially wi peratio m a lar | wind to evelope blore v 15-25 th add on – if oger pr | ment o vhethe itional appro oject t | s or mi charges er this or priate). o be | icro s |
| | 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optimum incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction development and Renewable Energy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). Q1 – Q2 2024 | | | | | | |
| Steps for | 2. Develop implementation scheme of viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria designed to accommodate low-income households. | AGUP | Directo | orate / | IBB D | Director | rate |
| implementation | 3. Undertake public awareness campaign about benefits of renewable energy and the incentive mechanisms policy. | | | | | | |
| | 4. Gain approval for the associated policy Q4 2024 | | | | | | |
| | 5. Monitor associated policy Q1 2025 Q4 2027 | | • | nfrast | ructure | 9 | |

| | Action owner | | AGUP Directorate / I | BB Directorate i | n coll | laboration with Engine | eering Infra | astructure | Directorate | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| | Stakeholders | | Varna Municipality's | Legal and regul | atory | services, Energy-Pro | JSC (Joir | t Stock Co | ompany), D | evelopers, | , private | homeov | vners, Mu | unicipality. |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, applicable | as | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor | grants | Private S PPF | | (own b borro | enterpri oudget, (owing) / PVs | or | Other |
| | Source of funding for op and maintenance, as ap | | Local Ta | œs | Non | n-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor fund | ing | Go | overnme | ent payme payme | ents / Availability ent |
| Impact measures | PM 2.5, 10, NOx, and SC GHG emissions per capit Proportion of energy deri Fuel Poverty levels | ta | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | S | 1 | | - 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | X | | Water sa | vings | | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | BGN: 919,00 EUR: 472,00 | - | IF | | | Energy s | avings | | N/A | | | Environmental benefi | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 19,500 EUR: 10,000 | | | | | CO₂ savi | ngs | | 125,800 | Annual t | CO2e | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | burned for el | ectric | netration of renewable sity by TPP Varna EA improve air quality. | ••• | | • | | | | - | |
| | Social co-benefits | Improve safe | ety and/or security | and distributi | on, n | e potential to improve naking the overall sys ower or impact suppli | tem less s | | | | • | - | | • |
| Estimated co- | | Enhance the | public realm | N/A | | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Access to ba | asic services | N/A | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | y | | | hould be available to e that low-income res | | - | | | ••• | | ms will be | e designed to |
| | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | Potential rev | enue | generation should M | unicipality- | owned lan | nd by suitable | e for large | e scale re | enewabl | e energy | projects. |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | conomic inclusion | of energy bill | s, allo | vill support the real in owing households a g . Local job creation a | greater buf | fer in their | income, alth | ough this | is based | d on the | potential | |

| | Avoided damages | Decentralizing energy would mean that Varna's overall system is more resilient to infrastructure disruptions, thereby avoiding the direct monetary implications of making repairs to a centralized system, but more importantly by avoiding the indirect damages that power cuts can have on productivity and well-being. |
|---------------|--|---|
| | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | This action has the potential to help Varna to align its policies on energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, and the city's contribution toward national INDCs. |
| Institutional | co-benefits Enhances legislative environment | This policy would fill an existing gap around incentives for renewable energy generation. |

En4 Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the | City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 2027+ |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | | eneration and low uptake of renewables e opportunity and benefits of renewable energy technologies ments to use renewable energy source | | | | | |
| Description | localized interventions to incentivise bot biogas units) and associated smart tech Renewable Energy Development to energy projects. Special emphasi generation of low-cost clean energy There are a number of mechanisms whi Contract for Difference/Power Put by the Municipality buying energy from | ch the Municipality could implement to incentivise the installation of renewable energy generation, b rchase Agreements (<i>RED</i>) Enabling Renewable Energy developers to receive price guarantees fo om the developers directly for their own facilities (Power Purchase Agreement) or by fixing the price | tering: being: b | lar PV panels, punted solar, w ves scheme ar ney generate. | wind t ind pro nd can This co ating e | urbines ojects o benefit ould be | s or micro or waste t from the achieved ty |
| | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land | unicipality accepting the Risk (or even benefit) of long-term price fluctuation on the wholesale market more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp . This should not reduce public access green space. | products to sup | port their capi | tal inve | stmen | t. |
| | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp | products to sup | port their capi | tal inve | stmen | t. |
| Steps for | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim development and Renewable Ener 2. Develop implementation scheme of designed to accommodate low-incomplete | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp . This should not reduce public access green space. um incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction gy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria | products to sup port the delivery Q1 – Q2 | port their capi | tal inve vable e | estmen nergy (| ť. projects, |
| Steps for implementation | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim development and Renewable Ener 2. Develop implementation scheme of designed to accommodate low-incompared | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp . This should not reduce public access green space. um incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction gy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria | oroducts to sup ort the delivery Q1 – Q2 2023 | port their capi y of new renew | tal inve vable e | estmen nergy (| ť. projects, |
| - | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim development and Renewable Ener 2. Develop implementation scheme of designed to accommodate low-incompared | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp. This should not reduce public access green space. um incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction gy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria one households. | Q1 – Q2 2023 Q2 2023 Q2 – Q4 | port their capi y of new renew | tal inve vable e | estmen nergy (| ť. projects, |
| - | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates. 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim development and Renewable Ener 2. Develop implementation scheme of designed to accommodate low-incomedate low-incomedate | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp. This should not reduce public access green space. um incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction gy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria one households. | Q1 – Q2 2023 Q2 2023 Q2 – Q4 2023 | port their capi y of new renew | tal inve vable e | estmeni nergy (| ť. projects, irectorate |
| - | developers that derive as a result of Offering Municipality Owned Land potentially at favourable lease rates 1. Analyse and assign the viable/optim development and Renewable Ener 2. Develop implementation scheme of designed to accommodate low-inco 3. Undertake public awareness campa 4. Gain approval for the associated po | more predictable revenue streams in the future include the potential to access lower cost finance p d (<i>RED</i>): Suitable land owned by the Municipality could be offered to renewable developers to supp. This should not reduce public access green space. um incentive mechanisms for existing buildings (commercial or domestic), New Construction gy developers. Identifying the likely success and impact of each option (specifically on local tax). viable incentive mechanism(s) including future programme adjustment plans and eligibility criteria one households. | Q1 – Q2 Q2 – Q2 Q2 2023 Q2 – Q4 Q023 Q1 – Q2 Q2 2023 Q2 2023 Q2 2024 – Q4 2027+ | AGUP Direct | tal inve vable e | estmeni nergy (| ť. projects, irectorate |

| | Source of upfront cos applicable | st, as | Own City Budge | National or regional governmen budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor | grants | Private S PPF | | Public enterp (own budget, borrowing) SPVs | or | Other |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|
| | Source of funding for and maintenance, as | - | Local | Taxes | No | n-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor func | ling | Governm | • | yments / Availability lyment |
| Impact measures | PM 2.5, 10, NOx, and GHG emissions per ca Proportion of energy ca Fuel Poverty levels | apita | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | × | se. | G | Water sa | vings | | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | BGN: 919,000 EUR: 472,000 | | | Energy savings N/A | | | | | Envi bene | ronmental | | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 19,500 EUR: 10,000 | | | | CO₂ savi | 2 savings 125. | | | 125,800 Annual tCO2e | | | |
| | | Action will impr | | Increasing the penetration of renewable energy would ideally lead to a reduction in the amount of natural gas and coal burned f electricity by TPP Varna EAD, thereby reducing the external PM10 emissions that pollute Varna Municipality, in-turn helping to improve air quality. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Improve safety security | and/or | This action has the potential to improve the resilience of Varna's energy network by creating redu distribution, making the overall system less sensitive to the impacts of a natural or human-caused out power or impact supplies. | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | Enhance the pu | ıblic realm | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Access to basic | services | | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Social equity | | The programme should be available to all residents and organisations, and the support mechanisms will be designed to specifically ensure that low-income residents are able to participate in and benefit from them. | | | | | | | | esigned to | |
| | | Revenue genera | ating activities | Potential revenue g | jener | ation should Municipa | ality-owned | land by s | uitable for la | rge scale r | renewable ene | rgy pro | ojects. |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes econ | | The programme will support the real income of households through the FiT payment, with the potential to reduce the cost of | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damag | jes | direct monetary imp | olicat | rould mean that Varna ions of making repairs e on productivity and | s to a centr | alized sys | | | | , | , 0 |

| | Improve institutional capacity | This action has the potential to help Varna to align its policies on energy efficiency, renewable energy generation, and the city's |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Institutional c | o- or efficiency | contribution toward national INDCs. |
| benefits | Enhances legislative | This policy would fill an existing gap around incentives for renewable energy generation. |
| | environment | |

5.3. Data-informed industrial practices

Industry is key to the economic dynamism of Varna. In order to ensure that it is robust, industrial organisations in Varna must ensure that their operations and practices meet international standards for environmental and social welfare.

5.3.1. Priority environmental challenges

Unreliable and missing data and monitoring mechanisms were flagged as overarching challenges in Varna, which were particularly applicable to the industrial sector.

One of the main challenges facing Varna is the lack of comprehensive air quality data to understand the spatial extent and severity of problems associated with poor air quality (C.1). Similarly, stakeholders flagged lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste streams from industries and their associated environmental impact (C2) as a challenge. Data scarcity makes it challenging for decision makers to develop informed policies and investments, and therefore these challenges were prioritised for the GCAP.

Another theme was that of constrained wastewater services. This includes lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality (C3) and ageing and/or capacity constrained wastewater treatment plants (C4).

5.3.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

There is a lack of ongoing action around industrial data collection and monitoring, which is addressed through the following GCAP actions.

5.3.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|------|---|------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Ind1 | The Municipality to establish a supplementary reporting programme for all existing and new industries to develop and share policy on the monitoring, reporting and publication of key environmental data (e.g. air, water, carbon emissions, noise pollution and waste disposal) to inform efforts for reducing pollution in-line with EU Limit Values. | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. | | - | - | | |

Ind1: The Municipality to establish a supplementary reporting programme for all existing and new industries to develop and share policy on the monitoring, reporting and publication of key environmental data to support efforts for reducing pollution in-line with EU Limit Values



| Strategic objectives | SO.4. Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence.SO.5. Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.1: Lack of comprehensive air quality data to understand the spatial extent and severity of the problem C.2: Lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste streams from industries and associated environmental impact C.21: Lack of Greenhouse Gas emission data collection process and analysis | | | | | | |
| Description | Monitoring, Reporting and Publication Programme An absence of comprehensive air quality data, and regular monitoring and reporting of pollution, carbon emissions and waste currently hir emissions and pollution. To address this, Varna Municipality will launch a digitalised voluntary reporting programme for both pre-existing a Ecology and Environmental Protection Directorate. Improved reporting of key environmental data will guide investments and initiatives to aim to reach EU Limit Values. The programme will devise standards for the reporting and monitoring of key environmental data on; i) air, i and v) waste, in partnership with the Regional Inspectorate for Environment and Water (RIEW). This action will also supplement the implet Capacity Building The programme will be accompanied by a capacity building component that aims to better inform industry stakeholders around how they of | and new industries f reduce pollution fro ii) water, iii) carbon ementation of GCAF | nat will b n industr emission action C | e mon y in th s, iv) r C4. | itored e futur noise p | by the e with ollution | the n |
| | within the industry sector. Led by the Municipality, Industries in Varna will be encouraged to accelerate the uptake of renewable energy ar processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. | nd improve energy | fficiency | in ind | | , | :5) |
| | within the industry sector. Led by the Municipality, Industries in Varna will be encouraged to accelerate the uptake of renewable energy ar processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. 1. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. | Q1 2023 | fficiency | in ind | | | -5) |
| | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. | | fficiency | in ind | | | |
| | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. 1. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. 2. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in | Q1 2023 | fficiency | in ind | | | |
| Steps for | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in current reporting and inform new programme. Develop baseline reporting standard for air and water pollution, carbon emissions and waste disposal in line with current RIEW and | Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 - | | | ustrial | | |
| | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in current reporting and inform new programme. Develop baseline reporting standard for air and water pollution, carbon emissions and waste disposal in line with current RIEW and EU standards. Use the review and development of national and EU standards to define targets for environmental performance and reporting to | Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 - Q4 2023 | fficiency Ecology Protec | and E | nviron | mental | |
| | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in current reporting and inform new programme. Develop baseline reporting standard for air and water pollution, carbon emissions and waste disposal in line with current RIEW and EU standards. Use the review and development of national and EU standards to define targets for environmental performance and reporting to inform subsequent action plans and direct capacity building in order to meet those targets. | Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 - Q4 2023 Q4 2023 Q1 2024-Q2 | Ecology | and E | nviron | mental | |
| Steps for implementation | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in current reporting and inform new programme. Develop baseline reporting standard for air and water pollution, carbon emissions and waste disposal in line with current RIEW and EU standards. Use the review and development of national and EU standards to define targets for environmental performance and reporting to inform subsequent action plans and direct capacity building in order to meet those targets. Develop a digitalised programme for monitoring, reporting and publication of environmental data. | Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 - Q4 2023 Q4 2023 Q1 2024-Q2 2024 Q1 2024 - | Ecology | and E | nviron | mental | |
| | processes. Energy by-products, like heat, can be converted into energy for reuse, saving costs and improving efficiency. Partner with RIEW and industry stakeholders to support the design of the programme. Undertake an assessment of current EU standards for reporting and monitoring of environmental data to identify challenges in current reporting and inform new programme. Develop baseline reporting standard for air and water pollution, carbon emissions and waste disposal in line with current RIEW and EU standards. Use the review and development of national and EU standards to define targets for environmental performance and reporting to inform subsequent action plans and direct capacity building in order to meet those targets. Develop a digitalised programme for monitoring, reporting and publication of environmental data. Develop content for capacity building initiative and identify target audience. | Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 - Q4 2023 Q4 2023 Q1 2024-Q2 2024 Q1 2024 - Q2 2024 | Ecology | and E | nviron | mental | - |

| | Action owner | Ecology and Envi | ronmental Protection | on Directorate, Environmen | ntal Protection Depar | tment. | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Stakeholders | | orate for Environme ViK Varna Ltd, Eco | ent and Water (RIEW), All ir bulpack Ltd. | ndustrial enterprises | in Varna, Devnya Indu | ustrial facility, Energ | o-Pro Varna Joint |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a applicable | IS Own City Budge | t National or reg government bu | | Donor grants | Private Sector / PPPs | Public enterprise (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | |
| | | | Taxes | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | | Donor funding | Governmen | t payments / Availability payment |
| Impact measures | Average annual conce Annual CO₂ equivalent Concentration of merce BOD In rivers and Lake NH3 concentration in r % of water samples in Bathing water quality | ntration of PM10 t emissions per capital ury in soil es ivers and lakes a year that comply with nationa | ıl potable water qua | ality standards | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A BGN: 3,100 EUR: 1,600 | г | <u>i</u> | Water savings Energy savings | N/A N/A | E | nvironmental |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 230,000 EUR: 118,000 | | | CO ₂ savings | N/A | b | enefits |
| | | Action will improve health | U U | air, water and soil pollution cular diseases. | is likely to have pos | itive public health bene | efits including reduc | ing respiratory and |
| Plan for delivery Source of upfront cost, as applicable Own City But Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable Own City But Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable Impact measures • Average annual concentration of PM2.5 • Average annual concentration of PM10 Impact measures • Average annual concentration of PM10 • Annual CO ₂ equivalent emissions per capital Impact measures • BOD In rivers and Lakes • NH3 concentration in rivers and lakes • Ø of water samples in a year that comply with nati • Bathing water quality • Levels of noise pollution. • Costs and benefits Costs and benefits Estimated cost CapEx: N/A ØpEx: BGN: 3,100 EUR: 1,600 Design/development: BGN: 230,000 EUR: 118,000 Social co-benefits Improve safety and/or set in the public reality Access to basic services i | Social co-benefits | Improve safety and/or secu | | | | | | |
| | Enhance the public realm | Reducing | pollution and waste is likely | / to enhance public s | paces. | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Promotes economic inclusi | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Avoided damages | Reduced | collution is likely to have a p cesses as a result of effecti | | • • | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capac efficiency | ity or Addressin | g the action would involve ont, thereby improving the in | | | | ons and stakeholder |

5.4. Efficient and sustainable buildings

Buildings provide the homes, offices, and community spaces we need to enjoy a good quality of life. Buildings are also one of the biggest sources of carbon emissions through heating and electricity use and implementing efficient practices can have a huge impact on overall emissions. Additionally, building design can help improve human and ecosystem well-being through the integration of green infrastructure and passive design.

5.4.1. Priority environmental challenges

Varna's buildings are integral to its cultural heritage. At the same time much of the building stock is energy inefficient having been built decades ago. Therefore, the poor energy performance of buildings (C.9) has a huge impact on overall energy consumption and resident comfort.

Presently, Varna's buildings could be leveraged to better integrate sustainable design techniques, as there is a lack of rainwater recycling in existing building level design (C.10). The GCAP actions seek to holistically integrate building stock into the broader urban ecosystem.

5.4.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

The national building renovation programme is being implemented within the municipality, though it is understood to be limited in scale. The forecasted CO₂ savings in 2020 of 630 tCO2 / 1,595,751 kWh and in total, over four years of 6,351 tCO2 / 12,505,563 KwH. However, there are currently on local incentives for energy efficiency.

Varna Municipality has invested in energy efficiency measures in 27 municipal buildings and 30 multifamily buildings.

5.4.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|--|--|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Bu1 | Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | | | | | |
| Bu2 | Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments. | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution Varna Municipality will promote diversity, inclusion, and equality. | | | | | |
| Bu3 | Incentivise and encourage the Incorporation of Mitigation and Adaptation design considerations / technologies within new developments to limit bad practices and associated impacts | | Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | | | | - | |

Bu4 Promote and incentivise the installation of green roofs (or walls) on private buildings through the revision of planning approvals for new construction or renovations.



Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources

Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment.

Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution.

Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City

Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources

Bu1: Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings.



| Strategic objectives | SO.5: Varna Municipality will hel | duce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Ip improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. timise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole | e City | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|------------------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.6: Lack of resilience planning | g in existing building level design. for water and wastewater infrastructure developments to use renewable energy sources | | | | | | |
| Description | existing such tools: LEVEL(s): A new European comfort and cost, value, and EDGE: Applicable to a numb innovation of the International Varna Municipality will incentivis market driven international tools certifications including EDGE, Blocal tax credits, the extent of wh Gold and Platinum. This action set in the s | a Municipality will develop a best practice green building standard based on platforms created for us approach to assess and report on sustainability performance of buildings, focusing on: resource us I risk. Der of building types such as homes, hospitality, offices, retrial, education and hospitals, EDGE (Exc al Finance Corporation (IFC) which focuses on energy, material, and water efficiency measures. The top of green building certification adopted should be assessed by the design team in relation REEAM, LEED and DGNB, or similar .The Municipality will provide incentives through building perm nich are to be dependent upon the 'targeted' (at design stage) and then 'achieved' (at construction s should be considered in relation to the Bulgarian National Plan to increase the number of Nearly Zer Performance of Buildings and the associated requirements that are brought into force within the ge | e and environmental perf cellence in Design for Gre s within the City of Varna to the specifics to the pro- hit fee cost reductions, ex tage) level of certification o-Energy Buildings in acc | forman eater E from th oject, w pedited i i.e. fo cordan | ce, he fficien ne loca vith op d perr r LEE ce wit | ealth a cies) i ally ap otions nitting D this h Artic | nd s an plicab for and/o is Silv sle 9 o | or ver, of |
| | | ss relevant directorates and include appropriate stakeholders. | Q1 2024 | | | | varn | <u>.</u> |
| Steps for | | work with the project team to determine whether a local green building standard will be developed of the available tools (LEVELS and/or EDGE) will be suitable for adoption; translate and adapt ome valid and ready for use. | Q1 2024 | | | | | |
| implementatio | 3. Devise policy outline and de | termine a clear scheme of incentives against the various building certification rating levels. | Q2 2024 | Dire | ctorat | e AGL | ΙP | |
| n | 4. Seek stakeholder input and | revise if relevant | Q3 2024 | | | | | |
| | Establish online and paper p assess applications on on-gu | permitting application alongside associated local tax exemption processes and assign team to oing basis. | Q4 2024 | | | | | |
| | 6. Gain approval for policy | | Q1 2025 | | | | | |
| Diam far | Action owner | Directorate AGUP | 1 | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Stakeholders | Bulgarian Green Building Council Bulgarian Chamber of Architects, Architects, Union of Varna, Bulgarian Constru | | | | | | |

| | Source of upfront cost, a Source of funding for op maintenance, as applica | perations and | Own City Loc | Budget cal Taxe | ri gov I | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) revenues (fees, penalties, etc) | Donor grants | Private Sector / PPPs Donor funding | Public ente (own budg borrowin SPVs | et, or g) / Gove | Other rnment payments / ailability payment |
|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|------------------------|--|
| Impact measures | levels, less harmful chImproved air quality | buildings reduc uction essment (life sp tion improvement of | tion through an will incre | ease) based c | on improv | · | | less moistur | e and mould issues, better ve | ntilation, therr | | |
| Costs and bene | fits | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | | | Water savings | | nge Sustainability Certified bui r than conventional buildings ⁸ | - | % | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | F | <u>,</u> | <u>G</u> | Energy savings | Compared • Distric | t to gas boiler: t heating: 13.14 kWh / year pumps: 11.32 kwh/m2 | | | Environmental benefits |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 45,900 EUR: 23,200 | · · · · · · | L | | ጅ | CO ₂ savings | GrouiAir sc | thermal: 10-35 gCO2e/kw nd source heat pump: 50-125 urce heat pump: 60-170 gCO ct electric heating: ~250 gCO2 | 2e/kw | | benenta |
| | | Action will in | nprove hea | alth | | - | ••• | ater efficienc | y specifications in the certifications and issues aroun | ation can supp | | ding occupant |
| | | Improve safe security | ety and/or | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public rea | Im | control, | restoration o | | cal habitats, | nding public realm, through in improved quality and life spar | - | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Access to ba | asic service | es | | - | | | fficiency for water, energy, an es thus stimulating the develo | | | • |
| | | Social equity | , | | | - | | | y specifications in the certifica g. Energy poverty which is a t | | | |
| | | Revenue ger | nerating act | tivities | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co- benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inc | clusion | | | these certifications m rowth within Varna. | ay promote | the growth of specialised serv | rices around b | uilding | sustainability and |
| | | Avoided dan | nages | | | | | | | | | |

| Institutional co- benefits | Improve institutional capacity | This action will likely require coordination between municipal directorates, national government, and local stakeholders to develop an effective policy in-line with EU commitments. The increased lines of communication builds knowledge on all levels are building sustainability in the country and across the City of Varna. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| benents | | The policy creates more direction and guidance around the municipalities commitment to improving the efficiency of housing stock. |

⁸ Ememinejad, N & Kalhor, K. 2019. How grey water reuse in buildings can enhance sustainable water resources management? Conference: 2nd International Conference on Civil Engineering, Architecture and Urban Management.

Bu2: Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments.



| Strategic objectives | SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build th SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the C SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve | City's GHG emissions e air quality standards | and develop a greate s and reduce levels of | er energy independer | ice. | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|-------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | | s neration and low upta | ake of renewables | | | | | | 2(| 2(| 2(| <u> </u> | 50 |
| Description | system selected. In order to encourage an existing planning policy to enforce a requi network of district heat and gasification th connect to these sources as a potential lo systems in total. A comparison of the ene installation, estimated operational costs p | n informed selection of rement for private de at are available as so w carbon alternative rgy systems should b er year (for the future | of alternative, low-cark velopers to undertake purces of heat for new to heating from electri be included, demonstra e occupants) and the a | oon and economically and submit an 'optio developments in Var icity. The options ass ating anticipated gene issociated GHG Emis | v efficient energy systems ns assessment' to the rna, the action aims to essment should conta eration against predic essions (CO2e) per an | ems in priva e Municipalit o stimulate th ain, as a min ted heating | te developi y when see ne informed imum, 1 lo and hot wa | ments, Vari eking plann d decision o ow-carbon e ater demand | na Mui ing ap of new energy d (kW) | nicipal prova devel syste , estin | lity will I. Giver opmen m out o nated o | update n the nts to of 3 cost of | e |
| | 1. Assemble project team across relevant | nt directorate colleag | ues and stakeholders. | | | | C | Q1 2024 | | | | | |
| | | | e options assessment | including an outline | of required informatio | n and | C | Q1 2024 | | | | | |
| Steps for | 3. Devise policy outline and identify fund | ling sources. | | | | | Q1 - | – Q2 2024 | | Dir | octorat | | ID |
| mplementation | connect to these sources as a potential low carbon alternative to heating from electricity. The options assessment should contain, as a minimum, 1 low-carbon energy system out systems in total. A comparison of the energy systems should be included, demonstrating anticipated generation against predicted heating and hot water demand (kW), estimated installation, estimated operational costs per year (for the future occupants) and the associated GHG Emissions (CO2e) per annum during operation. Energy systems can include be exclusive of connecting to local district heating network, heat pumps (air, ground water), solar thermal and cylinders. 1. Assemble project team across relevant directorate colleagues and stakeholders. Q1 2024 2. Select and external expert to develop the framework for the options assessment including an outline of required information and compliance handbook for developers. 3. Devise policy outline and identify funding sources. | le AGC |)F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Set up online and paper platform for s | sil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewables entives for developments to use renewable energy sources system for heating and cooling in buildings can have a big impact on the associated greenhouse gas emissions, depending on the fuel source and the efficiency of the der to encourage an informed selection of alternative, low-carbon and economically efficient energy systems in private developments, Varna Municipality will update cy to enforce a requirement for private developers to undertake and submit an 'options assessment' to the Municipality when seeking planning approval. Given the tand gasification that are available as sources of heat for new developments in Varna, the action aims to stimulate the informed decision of new developments to ces as a potential low carbon alternative to heating from electricity. The options assessment should contain, as a minimum, 1 low-carbon energy system out of 3 mparison of the energy systems should be included, demonstrating anticipated generation against predicted heating and hot water demand (kW), estimated cost of operational costs per year (for the future occupants) and the associated GHG Emissions (CO2e) per annum during operation. Energy systems can include but are not ng to local district heating network, heat pumps (air, ground water), solar thermal and cylinders. team across relevant directorate colleagues and stakeholders. al expert to develop the framework for the options assessment including an outline of required information and cook for developers. ine and identify funding sources. input and revise if relevant. paper platform for submitting options assessments and assign team to assess on a regular basis. Q1 – Q2 2024 input and revise if relevant. paper platform for submitting options assessments and assign team to assess on a regular basis. Q2 – Q3 2024 Q2 – Q3 2024 Q2 – Q3 2024 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Adopt policy. | | | | | | C | Q4 2024 | | | | | |
| | 7. Enforce policy. | | | | | | | 2025+ | | | | | |
| | Action owner | Directorate AGUP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | ilding Council, Archite | | Architects Union Var | na, private d | evelopers, | energy se | rvice p | orovide | ers, Ex | perts i | ۱ |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private S PPP | | Public ent (own bud borrowi SPV | , get, or ng) / | | 0 | ther | |

Varna Green City Action Plan

| | Source of funding for operative maintenance, as applicated | | Loc | al Taxe | s N | lon-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | Donor funding | | payments / Availability payment | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|---|------------|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Impact measures | Heating cooling consurHeating cooling consurShare of new developm | mption in non-res | sidential buildin | gs fossi | l fuels | | | | | | |
| Costs and bene | fits | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx /OpEx: | N/A | | | | Water / Energy | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | Design/development: | BGN: 37,000 – EUR: 18,600 – | | E. | | CO ₂ savings | • • | gCO2e/kWh of heat for the different of Solar thermal: 10-35 Ground source heat pump: 50-125 Air source heat pump: 60-170 District electric heating: ~250 | options: | Environmental benefits | |
| | | Action will imp | prove health | | pollution levels, and wellbeing c | which in turn would rea | luce the r | system alternatives is expected to rec isk of associated respiratory health pro that residents have access to afforda | oblems. Occupa | ant indoor comfort | |
| | Social co-benefits | Improve safety | / and/or secur | ity | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhance the p | ublic realm | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to bas | ic services | | This policy supp developed build | | of more e | conomically and environmentally effici | ient energy sys | tems in privately | |
| Estimated co- | | Social equity | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Revenue gene | rating activitie | es | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes eco | nomic inclusio | on | | ourages the considerati a potential to help comb | | dvertisement of the cost implications o overty. | f the energy sy | stem on future | |
| | | Avoided dama | iges | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institue efficiency | utional capaci | ty or | Submitting options assessment to the Municipality will help increase knowledge and capacity of the Municipality on the associated energy systems, alongside improving information about which developments are adopting which systems. | | | | | | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | | | This policy helps develop a more informed legislative environment, whilst cresting more guidance around the municipal commitment to climate change mitigation and energy efficiency in buildings. | | | | | und the municipality's | |

Bu3: Incentivise and encourage the Incorporation of Mitigation and Adaptation design considerations / technologies within new developments to limit bad practices and associated impacts



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise su | he City's resilience to future climate change risks e City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. urface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole Cit ect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | • | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | | | | | | | | |
| Description | in line with the National Action Plan of B implementation upon construction comp An assessment of mature and valua A construction staging plan which de | ering expedited permitting and reduced permit fees for developments which prepare a mitigation Bulgaria. The measures will be implemented during the course of construction and the developer oletion in order to receive Act 16. At a minimum, the measures covered by the adaptation and mit able vegetation (mainly trees) existing on site including the identification of existing habitats by a emonstrates measures to protect trees and habitats which have been identified as valuable, show es, as well as areas prone to erosion and areas where local species have a developed natural habitation. | will submit documen tigation plan will inclu qualified ecologist, ar wing an access route | ation to de: borist or for cons | verify f simila tructic | :he r n vehi | cles w | |
| · | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rer materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta | newable energy and l / in materials and der | ow carbo nolition a | on ene Ind dis | rgy mi posal | x optic impac | n: t. |
| | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rer materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- oles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. | newable energy and l / in materials and der | ow carbo nolition a | on ene Ind dis | rgy mi posal | x optic impac | n: t. |
| | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip 1. Assemble project team across relevant | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rer materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. rant directorates | newable energy and l y in materials and der andards for infrastruc | ow carbo nolition a | on ene Ind dis | rgy mi posal | x optic impac | n t. |
| | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip Assemble project team across relevance Select and external expert to develop | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rem materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- oles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. rant directorates | newable energy and l y in materials and der andards for infrastruc Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal EU ada | x optic impact | n t. |
| Steps for | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip Assemble project team across relevance Select and external expert to develow required information and compliance Devise policy outline and identify fur | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rer materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. ant directorates op the framework for the climate change adaptation and mitigation plan including an outline of ce handbook for developers. | newable energy and l y in materials and der andards for infrastruc Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 2024 Q1 – Q2 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal | x optic impact | n t. |
| Steps for | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip Assemble project team across relevance Select and external expert to develow required information and compliance Devise policy outline and identify fur Seek stakeholder input and revise if | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rer materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. ant directorates op the framework for the climate change adaptation and mitigation plan including an outline of ce handbook for developers. | Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 Q1 - Q2 Q1 - Q2 Q1 - Q2 Q1 - Q2 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal EU ada | x optic impact | n t. |
| Steps for | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip Assemble project team across relevance Select and external expert to develow required information and compliance Devise policy outline and identify fur Seek stakeholder input and revise if | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rem materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. The framework for the climate change adaptation and mitigation plan including an outline of ce handbook for developers. Inding sources | newable energy and l y in materials and der andards for infrastruc Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 2024 Q1 – Q2 2024 Q3 2024 Q2 – Q3 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal EU ada | x optic impact | n t. |
| Steps for | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip Assemble project team across relevance Select and external expert to develove required information and compliance Devise policy outline and identify fur Seek stakeholder input and revise if Set up online and paper permitting and | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rem materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. The framework for the climate change adaptation and mitigation plan including an outline of ce handbook for developers. Inding sources | An evable energy and l y in materials and der andards for infrastruc Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 2024 Q1 – Q2 2024 Q3 2024 Q2 – Q3 2024 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal EU ada | x optic impact | n t. |
| Steps for implementation Plan for | An assessment of possible energy s A life cycles assessment of building A stormwater management plan whe For the developer's reference, the policy taxonomy, and climate resilience princip 1. Assemble project team across relevance 2. Select and external expert to develow required information and compliance 3. Devise policy outline and identify fur 4. Seek stakeholder input and revise if 5. Set up online and paper permitting a 6. Adopt policy | sources including a cost analysis with return-on-investment calculations for on-site and offsite rem materials calculated to include material ingredients, sourcing of raw materials, embodied energy ere rainwater is captured, treated and/or reused on site y and the associated compliance handbook can incorporate guidelines such as the EU design sta- bles for green bonds and other market driven financial mechanisms available to them. The framework for the climate change adaptation and mitigation plan including an outline of ce handbook for developers. Inding sources | Q1 2024 Q1-Q3 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 Q2 - Q3 2024 Q2 - Q3 2024 Q2 - Q3 2024 | ow carbo nolition a sure proj | on ene Ind dis ects, E | rgy mi posal EU ada | x optic impact | n t. |

| | Source of upfront cost, as applicable Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, commercial | Donor grants | Private Sec PPPs | ctor / (o | blic enterprise wn budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | Other | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Local Ta | xes | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | Donor funding | g | | it payments / y payment | | | | |
| Impact measures | Reduction of erosion al Reduction of heat islan Reduction of stormwate Protection of natural wa Share of city enterprise Total value of projects wa Water Exploitation Index | d effects due to er in an already ater bodies and s with ISO5000 with green build | o over-development over saturated and i I natural ecosystems 01/EMAS certification | nadequate sewa ı or similar | | d a building permit p | oer year | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated eact | CapEx: | N/A | | DF | | Water savings | | p to 11% of se can be sa ainwater har | Environmental | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | | | gs N/A | | | benefits | | | | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 92,000 EUR: 46,000 | | | | CO ₂ savings | ings N/A | | | | | | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | - | aptation-related design spo mfort, particularly in the ve | | | | s, green walls) can | support building | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | Erosion reduction, stormwater management and protection of mature vegetation and existing natural habitats can lead to the reduction of coastal erosion in peak weather events which can protect new developments and their residents from literally sinking into the ground or falling into the sea | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | - | d adaptation design speci Il spaces, improving the pu | •••••• | | green spac | e and enhanced a | chitecture that | | | | |
| benefits | | Access to ba | sic services | U U | d adaptation design speci | | | 0 | rough measures s | uch as rainwater | | | | |
| | | Social equity | , | Design speci | ifications like energy efficie | ency can reduce en | ergy bills. | | | | | | | |
| | | Revenue gen | erating activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | The new specifications may promote the growth of specialised services around mitigation and adaptation design. | | | | | | | | | | |

⁹ Belmeziti, A et al., (2014). How much drinking water can be saved by using rainwater harvesting on a large urban area? Application to Paris Agglomeration. Water Science & Technology. 70.11.

| | | Mitigation and adaptation design specifications inherently seek to avoid damages such as carbon emissions, reduced productivity from climate-related stressors (heat waves, power disruptions, material extraction, manufacturing and su chain emissions and disposal etc.) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Institutional co- | etticiency | The action will likely require coordination between municipal leadership and national government to develop the policy in line with Bulgaria's NDCs and NAPs and its EU commitments. This increase lines of communication and builds knowledge on all levels around the climate agenda in the country. | | | | | | |
| | Enhances legislative environment | This policy creates more guidance around the municipality's commitment to climate change mitigation and adaptation. | | | | | | |

Bu4: Promote and incentivise the installation of green roofs (or walls) on private buildings through the revision of planning approvals for new construction or renovations.



| Strategic objectives | SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.14: Lack of holistic strategy for land-use planning C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure C.9: Poor energy performance of buildings C.10: Lack of rainwater recycling in existing building level design C.15: The Urban Heat Island effect | | | | | | |
| Description | Incorporating green roofs (or walls) onto existing or new buildings is an effective way to integrate green space, enhance biodiversity, impro- rainwater runoff, and reduce the urban heat island effect using what would otherwise be underused space. Moreover, when installed prop- roof membrane from extreme temperatures and weather. They can also save energy by providing greater insulation and reducing heating rainwater on site, thus relieving municipal stormwater sewer infrastructure and associated pollution. Varna Municipality will seek to double the number of buildings with green roofs / walls on new construction by 2026. The Municipality will a expedited construction permit where green roofs are part of the green building requirements under GCAP action Bu1 and Bu3. The Munici- partnership (PPPs) to help finance green roofs. Varna Municipality will seek to increase the uptake of green roofs/walls by providing tax allowances, utilising the tax increment financing m <i>"Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brown-field development over greenfield."</i> The amount of tax allowance will be dependent of the total surface of the roof and/or walls. | erly green roofs exter and cooling loads. Gr achieve this by providi ipality will consider es nechanism establishe | nd roof een ro ng tax tablish d as pa | life by ofs se incent ing pu art of G | v prote rve to tive an iblic-pr | cting captu d rivate action | the ire |
| | 1. Assemble project team to lead project. Q1 2023 | | | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | 2. Engage with external experts to define the design and construction parameters for green roofs. | Q2 – Q4 2023 | AGUP Directora | | | te | |
| | 3. Identify required funds and appropriate financing mechanisms, implementing where appropriate. | Q3 – Q4 2023 | | | | | |

| | Review best practice for green roof tax allowance programme. Undertake economic analysis to identify the amount of tax allowance per square foot of green space incorporated. | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | 5. Undertake economic a | nalysis to ident | ify the amount of tax | allowance per s | quare foot of green space | incorporate | ed. | | Q1 2024 | | | | |
| | 6. Gain approval to pass | the policy into I | law. | | | | | Q2 2024 | | Munici | pal council | | |
| | 7. Launch programme wit | th engagement | campaign. | | | | | | | | AGUP | Directorate | |
| | 8. Monitor effectiveness. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Action owner AGUP Directorate; Local Taxes Directorate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | - | | nt Design, Bulgarian Cham rian Green Building Counc | | | hitects Unior | n – Varna, | , Bulgarian C | onstruct | ion Chamber, greer | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a | is applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, commercial | Donor | grants | Private S PPP | | Public ente (own budg borrowin SPVs | et, or g) / | Other | |
| | | | Local Taxes | | | n-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) | | Donor funding | | | | | |
| | Source of funding for op maintenance, as applical | ble | Local Ta | ixes | | - | | Donor fund | ling | | | ent payments / ility payment | |
| Impact measures | | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM2 ntration of PM1 | pan limits 2.5 | ixes | | - | | Donor fund | ling | | | | |
| - | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space a Average annual conce Average annual conce Average daily concent | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM2 ntration of PM1 | pan limits 2.5 | ixes | | - | | Donor fund | ling | | | | |
| measures | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space a Average annual conce Average annual conce Average daily concent | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM2 ntration of PM1 | pan limits 2.5 0 er m2: | ixes | | - | vings | Donor fund | ing N/A | | Availab | ility payment | |
| measures | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space are Average annual conce Average annual conce Average daily concent CapEx: | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM1 ration of SO2 Green roof pe - BGN: 170 | pan limits 2.5 0 er m2:) 0 | ixes | | | | Donor fund | | | Availab | ility payment | |
| measures Costs and benefit | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space a Average annual conce Average annual conce Average daily concent s CapEx: | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM2 ntration of PM1 ration of SO2 Green roof pe - BGN: 170 - EUR: 85 BGN: 919,400 | pan limits 2.5 0 er m2:) 0 | ixes | | Water sa | avings | Donor fund | N/A | | Availab | ility payment | |
| measures Costs and benefit Estimated cost | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space are Average annual conce Average daily concents CapEx: OpEx: Design/development: | ble a ratio areas within urb ntration of PM1 ration of SO2 Green roof pe - BGN: 170 - EUR: 85 BGN: 919,400 EUR: 471,000 BGN: 34,000 EUR: 17,300 | pan limits 2.5 0 er m2:) 0 | Green roofs/ roofs improv | | Water sa Energy s CO ₂ savi ed air qualit ill improve ti | avings ings ty, reduced | d heat island | N/A N/A N/A impacts, | and associa | Availab Envi bene | ronmental fits | |
| measures Costs and benefit Estimated cost | maintenance, as applical Open green space are Share of green space are Average annual conce Average annual conce Average daily concent CapEx: OpEx: | ble a ratio areas within urb intration of PM2 intration of PM1 ration of SO2 Green roof pe - BGN: 170 - EUR: 85 BGN: 919,400 EUR: 471,000 EUR: 17,300 Action will in | pan limits 2.5 0 er m2:) 0 0 | Green roofs/ roofs improv | ve energy efficiency and w | Water sa Energy s CO ₂ savi ed air qualit ill improve ti | avings ings ty, reduced | d heat island | N/A N/A N/A impacts, | and associa | Availab Envi bene | ronmental fits | |

| | Access to basic services | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Social equity | |
| | Revenue generating activities | Green roofs/walls increase building value. |
| Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | |
| Economic co-benents | Avoided damages | Green roofs/walls can reduce energy costs, improve air quality, and mitigate extreme heat. They can also protect roof |
| | | membranes, thereby reducing the likelihood that major repairs are required after severe weather. |
| | Improve institutional capacity or | |
| | efficiency | |
| Institutional co-benefits | Enhances legislative environment | Green roofs have the potential to become lungs of a city. This serves to address cross sectoral environmental challenges such as reducing GHG emissions, improving air quality, restoring natural habitats and ecosystems, providing rainwater management on site, and improving energy efficiency in buildings. |

5.5. Integrated water cycle management

The quality and availability of water is critical to both human and ecosystem health. Varna is home to diverse freshwater and marine environments and draws on these resources to support local lives and livelihoods. As the climate changes, it is especially important to carefully steward these resources to ensure they continue to provide their live giving services to the city.

5.5.1. Priority environmental challenges

Presently, Varna's residents nearly all have access to potable water and wastewater. At the same time, the city struggles with non-revenue water loss, losing up to 54% of potable water to leaks. This is reflected in the priority challenge focused on **depreciated potable water infrastructure impacting water quality** (C.7). Additionally, bathing water quality has historically been poor according to the Annual Report by the Black Sea Basin Directorate, however improvements have been seen in recent years. This is in part related to the **absence of monitoring and management processes of fresh and marine water pollution** (C.8).

Overall, stakeholders noted that there was a lack of whole water cycle management (C.5) in Varna, in that the water and wastewater systems are quite siloed and there is little data on the quality of water bodies. Similarly, Varna would like to do more to address the **lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure** (C.6), to consider current and future climate change risks.

5.5.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

Varna Municipality has several completed or ongoing projects related to water quality and infrastructure. These include *Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality* 2019-2023, which sets out measures to mitigate the potential sources of water pollution.

Additionally, upgrades to water and wastewater infrastructure, including wastewater treatment plants are planned and/or underway for WWTP Varna and WWTP Golden Sands.

5.5.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|------|---|--|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| WCM1 | Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network. | | Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | - | | | |
| WCM2 | Identify and remediate areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP | J B B B B B C B C B C B C B C B C B C B | Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | | | | - | |
| WCM3 | Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds and energy production) | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |

| Varna Gree | n City Action Plan |
|------------|--------------------|
|------------|--------------------|

- WCM4 Integrate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) principles into land use, transport, and industry planning; and construction permitting rules.
- WCM5 Develop and implement a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long-term target of 60-90% efficiency

WCM6 Develop a Flood Reduction Master Plan

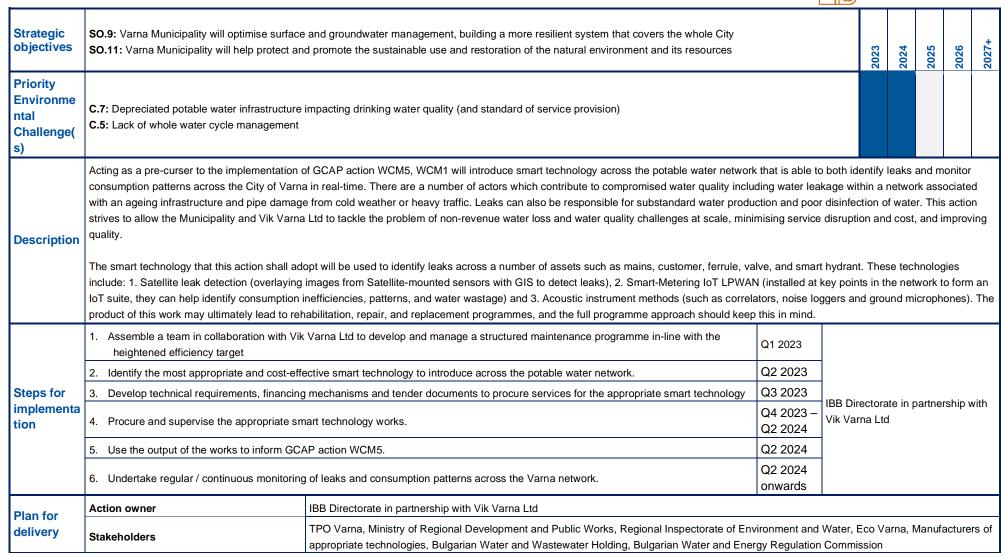


Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City

| | Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more | · · · | |
|-----|---|-------|--|
| | resilient system that covers the whole City Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | |
| →⊡∽ | Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more | | |

J D D D D D D D D D D D D D Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City

WCM1: Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network



| | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, co t banl | vings (e.g. ommercial ks, bond sues) | | grants | Private Sector / PPPs | Public enter (own budge borrowing SPVs | t, or | Other | | | |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--------------|------------------|--|---|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Source of funding for opera maintenance, as applicable | | Local Ta | xes | Non-tax reve pe | enues (fees, nalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor funding | | | ent payments / ility payment | | | |
| Impact measures | Non-revenue waterAnnual average of daily n | umber of hours | of continuous water s | upply per house | hold | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and b | enefits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated | CapEx: | BGN: 16,800, EUR: 8,500,0 | | Ĭ | | Water sav | ings | consun | 10% reduction in wa nption can be observe neter installation per h | ed through | Envir | ronmental benefits | | | |
| cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | ₩QQ | Energy savings | | n/a | | | _ | | | | |
| | Design/development: | N/A | | | | CO ₂ savin | igs | 300 Annual tCO2e | | | | | | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | Helps improve water availability and quality standards through reducing non-revenue water and drinking water quality improvements. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | asic services | Enables an improved level of service to customers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | / | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| co-benefits | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | Cost-savings customers. | in the operat | ion and mair | ntenance pl | hase may | reduce pressure on s | suppliers and, c | consequ | uently, on | | | |
| | | Avoided dan | nages | The cost ass water. | ociated with r | on-revenue | water will b | e reduced | d and/or provision of a | alternative more | e costly | water e.g. bottled | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | itutional capacity or | Undertaken in conjunction with GCAP action WCM5, this action would require collaboration between the Municipality and Vik Varna Ltd, enhancing relationships and also knowledge base and skills around water loss reduction/water quality practices. This action helps Varna progress towards digital utility. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhances le | gislative environme | nt | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹⁰ Smart water metering and the climate emergency' report: <u>https://www.waterwise.org.uk/knowledge-base/smart-metering-and-the-climate-emergency-2021/</u>

WCM2. Identify and remediate areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP



| Strategic objectives | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surfac | ce and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------|--|------|------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Priority | C.4: Ageing and/or capacity constrained wa | stewater treatment plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment | C.5: Lack of whole water cycle managemen | t | | | | | | | | | | |
| al | C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water an | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Challenge(s) | C.7: Depreciated potable water infrastructur | e impacting water quality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | bypasses / discharging of water that has not (WWTPs). Property owners (both commercial and resid ViK Varna Ltd. responsibility to monitor and other networks. Varna Municipality will monitor and identify of (3) smoke testing; (4) dye testing; (5) pipe in | action aims to identify and address cross-connections with the wastewater network can cause excess flow in the foul systems of up to five-times the dry-weather levels, leading to sewer asses / discharging of water that has not been fully treated into the sea or surrounding water bodies. This can occur either locally in the system or at wastewater treatment plants //TPs). Perty owners (both commercial and residential) are responsible for ensuring that there are no cross-connections in their properties. For all other conditions, it is Varna Municipality's via Varna Ltd. responsibility to monitor and address any cross-connections in these systems, an example being exfiltration and infiltration for the sewerage network which cross-over with r networks. The Municipality will monitor and identify cross-connections using a combination of the following methods: (1) sanitary sewer flow monitoring; (2) manhole inspections and 3D technology; moke testing; (4) dye testing; (5) pipe inspection/CCTV inspection; and/or (6) private property inspections, (7) Rainfall Derived Infiltration and Inflow (RDII) Modelling, (8) Biological / itant monitoring on discharge / bypass receiving watercourses. Focus would be given to where the problems exist in the system and the source (inflow, cross-connections, and infiltration | | | | | | | | | | |
| | etc). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Assess digital readiness of the City to implement digital solutions, with focus on data collection, data storage, and date evaluation. Q1 2023 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Based on the assessment, assemble a team in collaboration with Vik Varna Ltd. to manage the monitoring and identification of cross- connections Q1 2023 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Obtain records from Vik Varna Ltd of flor described above. | w rates at WWTP and identify preferred method of identifying areas of cross-connection as Q2 2023 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for implementati | | entification and set out a monitoring and implementation schedule; undertake monitoring. Q2 2023 Q2 2024 | IIBL | Directorate in partners with Vik Varna Ltd. | | | | nip | | | | |
| on | Based on results of monitoring for cross with contractor. It may be worthwhile to programme to reduce leakage in the po- evident that cross-connections on priva policy or awareness campaigns to add | | WILLI | VIR VC | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Identify the design specifications and develop contracts if private contractor required. Support tender process. Alternatively carry out works through Vik Varna Ltd, or via a remediation programme financed by the city. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Action owner | IIB Directorate, Vik Varna Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Stakeholders | | | | a, Bulgarian Energy and W ater; local property owner, l | - | • | | • | nvironment and | d Water; | Regional |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------|
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, commercial | Donor | grants | Private Sector / PPPs | | Public enterpris (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | | Other |
| | Source of funding for oper maintenance, as applicable | | Local Tax | ies | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor fund | ing | | | t payments / y payment |
| Impact measures | Biochemical Oxygen Der Bathing water quality coa Non-revenue water | . , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benef | its | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | | Water sa | vings | | N/A | | | |
| Estimated | OpEx: | N/A | | r | | Energy savings | | N/A | | Environmental | | |
| cost | Design/development: | BGN: 454,100 EUR: 232,900 | | | ~ <u>~</u> ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | CO ₂ savings | | | 300 Annual tCO2e | | benefi | S |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | ross-connections can reduidents and sea bathers. | ice instanc | es of was | tewater conta | amination | in water bodie | s, thereb | by improving |
| | | Improve safe | nprove safety and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | Public realm This programme would see fewer instances of wastewater discharge during heavy rain events, thereby impublic realm, from both the foul network, WWTW (waste-water treatment works) and surface water network programme of overflow monitoring could be included to assess network performance. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | isic services | Separating wastewater and stormwater connections has the potential to reduce the pressure placed on WWTPs, enhancing their ability to provide their services. | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Social equity | Lower-income or vulnerable residents tend to be located nearer to WWTP due to property prices, etc. Reduci | | | | | | | • | | |
| | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Avoided dan | nages | to be spent of | upports avoided damages on upgrading or replacing t to water bodies) and assoc | hem over t | time, and | the indirect d | - | - | | • |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | This action could be undertaken in conjunction with GCAP Action WCM5, and would require collaboration across differen departments, thereby enhancing communication and knowledge-sharing among them. | | | | | | | | n across different |

Enhances legislative environment

WCM3. Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds → and energy production)



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the Cit SO.11 : Varna Municipality will help protect : | • | | 6, 1 | | ent and its r | esources | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|---|--|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Priority Environment al Challenge(s) | C.11: Reliance on fossil fuel electricity gene | ration and low uptake | of renewables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Municipality will leverage to improve the circ | astewater sludge refers to the organic by-product of the wastewater treatment process. Wastewater sludge's high organic content means that it provides multipurpose uses that Varna unicipality will leverage to improve the circularity of its resource management. This includes reusing sludge for compost/fertilizer in agricultural or forestry-related activities and renewable hergy (e.g. biogas). Varna Municipality will support local WWTPs in developing the market for sludge reuse by assessing if there are any policies to support the market and can consider eveloping this project as a PPP if applicable. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Develop a project team in collaboration with ViK Varna Ltd and appropriate WWTP operators. Q1 2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for | 2. Carry out analysis to determine the size of the potential local biosolids market (the term for reused sludge). | | | | | | | | | IIB Directorate in collabo with Vik Varna Ltd. | | | aborat | tion |
| implementati on | 3. Identify any policies that need to be enacted to incentivize the market. Q2 202 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. Contract supplier to package and distrib | ute the biosolids. | | | | | | Q3 2024 - Q2 2025 | - | | | | | |
| | Action owner | IIB Directorate ; Vik | /arna Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | Ministry of Environm Holding. | ent and Water; | Regional Inspecto | ate of Environmo | ent and Wat | er; agricultu | ral provider | s, Bulgaria | n Wate | er and | Waste | ewateı | r |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, comm | ond Done | or grants | Private S PPI | Sector / | Public ente / (own budg borrowing SPVs | | | Of | ther | |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Ta | kes | Non-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) | | | | | | Government payments Availability payment | | | | |

| Impact measures | Annual CO ₂ equivalent emissions per capita | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Costs and benef | fits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | ST | Water savings | N/A | | | | | | | |
| Estimated | OpEx: | N/A | | Energy savings | N/A | Environmental | | | | | | |
| cost | Design/development: | BGN: 168,000 EUR: 86,000 | | CO ₂ savings | 4,400 Annual tCO2e | benefits | | | | | | |
| | | Action will improve health | The use of biosolids in energy generation has the potential to contribute to reduce the greenhouse gas emissions associated with WWTP and therefore improving local air quality and associated health impacts. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | The proper use of biosolids as opposed to synthetic fertilizers has a host of benefits included reducing the amount of runoff and associated eutrophication of water bodies, thereby improving the public realm. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue generating activities | This action would create a market in biosolids, and revenue could be generated from the sale of the solids, particularly a organic or regenerative producers. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | This action would provide an opportunit other opportunities | ty for people to get involved in th | ne biosolids market, prom | pting employment and | | | | | | |
| | A | Avoided damages | The use of organic material in the form associated challenges they can pose to | 6 | | ynthetic fertilizers and the | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co- benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | This action sets out a foundation for private or publicly funded organisations to work cooperatively with the Municipality around developing markets for resources to better use the resource across its lifecycle. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dellello | Enhances legislative environment | | | | | | | | | | |

WCM4: Integrate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Urban Drainage System (SuDS) principles into land use, transport, and industry planning; and construction permitting rules



| Strategic objectives | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure | | | | | |

| | Varna Municipality will impleme consequent environmental poll | | | | | | | | • | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Description | WSUD will focus on a holistic la SuDS are a series of water ma naturally extract pollutants. Exa stormwater harvesting and rain Following the completion of the throughout Varna. The Flood R | nagement pr amples of des water recycli Flood Redu Reduction Ma | ocesses which seek to sign interventions that ing, SuDS can also be ction Master Plan (GC ster Plan will use GIS | o utilise natural could be introd a component CAP action WC mapping and f | water duced a of WSL M6) in (| cycle processes by a as a result of effectiv JD where examples Q4 2022, WSUD and sk hazard assessme | aligning wit e planning include pe d SuDS wi nt techniqu | h traditiona for WSUD rmeable su | al drainage can include rfaces, bios ated into url | systems, v e a combin swales, gre ban desigr | with the aim to s nation of biorete een roofs and co n where applical | low water cycling and ntion systems, onstructed wetlands. ole to increase resilience |
| | the implementation of WSUD a | | | | | | oriate. | | | Q1-Q4 | | |
| | 1. Complete Flood Reduction Master Plan (GCAP action WCM6.) aligned with other urban plans. | | | | | | | | | 2024 | | |
| Steps for implementati | 2. Assemble a cross-sectoral WSUD principles, ensurin | | | , buildings) to a | consult | on the appropriate i | mplementa | ation of SuE | DS and | Q1 2025 | | IIB Directorate |
| on | 3. In the next revision cycle, update planning and building regulations to include WSUD and SuDS principles. | | | | | | | | | Q2 – Q4 2025 | | |
| | 4. Seek Council Approval of the new planning documents. | | | | | | | | | Q1 2026 | | |
| | Action owner IIB Directorate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders Architecture, Urban and Development Panning Department, Regional Inspectorate of Environ and Public Works, Municipal administration Healthcare department, ViK Varna Ltd., TPO Varn Za Zemiata, Bulgarian Water and Wastewater Holding. | | | | | | | | | • | • | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as ap | oplicable | Own City Budget | National o regional governmer budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor | grants | Private S PPF | | Public enterpr (own budget, borrowing) SPVs | or Other |
| | Source of funding for operati maintenance, as applicable | ions and | Local Ta | (es | Non- | -tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor fund | iding C | | ernment payments / vailability payment |
| Impact measures | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes Ammonium (NH₄) concentration in rivers and lakes Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) Estimated economic damage from natural disasters floods droughts earthquakes etc. as a share of GDP. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and ber Estimated | | | | | | | Weter | vingo | | | | E. S. |
| cost | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Design/development: | BGN: 67,300 EUR: 34,500 | | CO ₂ savings | N/A | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Action will improve health | Air and water pollutants will be filtered t diseases, respiratory infections etc. | hrough the SuDS system reduci | ng the incidences of wate | er borne and vector borne | | | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | Reduces the risk of surface water flooding and also enhances water security. | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | Reduction in flooding will reduce damage to public spaces, increase usability, improve aesthetics, and reduce odours to improve the public realm. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Social equity | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | SuDS will reduce the impact of flooding | thereby reducing damage to pro | operties and infrastructure | е. | | | | | |
| | In | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | | | | | | | | | |

WCM5: Develop and implement a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long-term target of 60-90% efficiency



| Strategic objectives | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Priority Environment | C.7: Depreciated potable water infrastructure impacting water quality | | | | | |
| al | C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management | | | | | |
| Challenge(s) | | | | | | |

| Description | On a global level in 2019, the non-revenue of Environmental Protection for Varna Municip has already been put towards upgrading the with an efficiency target of between 60 to 9 that the efficiency of Varna's Potable water | ality 2019 - 2023' set e existing potable wat 0% by 2031 (in line w | a target to redu er network by V ith the GCAP 5 | cing water leaking to 57.3 9 iK Varna. This action aims | %, by 2021 to build on | and an IFI current effo | (infrastruct orts to furth | ture Leakage her reduce lea | Index) of 1.5 . Sigr kage in the potab | ificant investment le water network |
|----------------------|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Effective management is an important part of technology to be introduced by GCAP action and structured maintenance programme will Pressure Management 3. Infrastructure Man revenue water. | n WCM1 in order to h I be rolled out, adopti | elp identify area ng one or more | s of the potable water network of the following practices to | vork with lo | ow efficienci ater losses: | ies and hig 1. Ground | h leakage rate I water infrast | es. Using this info ructure deteriorati | rmation, a targeted on modelling 2. |
| | 1. Assess digital readiness of the City to in | nplement digital solut | ions, with focus | on data collection, data sto | orage, and | date evalua | ation. | Q1 2023 | | |
| | 2. Assemble a team in collaboration with Vik Varna Ltd to develop and manage a structured maintenance programme in-line with the heightened efficiency target | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Identify financing opportunities and app | ropriate funders to ac | celerate investn | nent into water infrastructu | re. | | | Q3 2023 | | |
| Steps for | 4. Develop a suite of water loss control / maintenance practices that could be applied to areas of low efficiency within the network to reduce water losses. | | | | | | | Q4 2023 – Q3 2024 | IBB Directorate | n partnership with |
| implementati on | 5. Building on the "smart" technology metering system proposed in GCAP action WCM1, identify the areas of the potable water network that have low efficiency ratings and maintain regular monitoring. | | | | | | | Q3 2024 | Vik Varna Ltd | |
| | 6. Prepare an ongoing leakage strategy. | | | | | | | Q4 2024 – Q1 2025 | | |
| | 7. Implement the maintenance programme | ð. | | | | | | Q2 2026 Onwards | | |
| | 8. Complete regular reviews and continuo targets, ensuring maintenance practice | | | progress of the loss-leaka | ige ratio ag | ainst the 20 | 031 | Q3 2024 Onwards | | |
| | Action owner | IBB directorate in pa | artnership with V | ïk Varna Ltd. | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | Ministry of Regional Regulation Commis | | nd Public Works, Regional | Inspectora | ate of Enviro | onment and | d Water, Eco | Varna, Bulgarian | Nater and Energy |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, commercial | Donor | grants | Private S PPF | Sector / (d | ublic enterprise own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | Other |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Taxes Non-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) Donor fundin | | | | ding | Government payments / Availability payment | | | |

| Impact measures | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Costs and benef | fits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated | CapEx: | BGN: 78,600,000 EUR: 39,800,000 | | Water savings | 10-40% reduction in potable water leakage over the lifespan of the action. | Environmental | | | | | |
| cost | OpEx: | N/A | | Energy savings | n/a | benefits | | | | | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 224,250 EUR: 115,000 | | CO ₂ savings | 2,600 Annual tCO2e | | | | | | |
| | | Action will improve health | Pressures on water availability will redu health of the Citizens who consume the | | will improve, both of which ha | ve positive impacts of the | | | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | Helps improve water security through r | educing non-revenue water. | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | Enables an improved level of service to | o customers. | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Social equity | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | The cost associated with non-revenue customers. | water will be reduced, reduc | ing the pressure on suppliers | and subsequently on | | | | | |
| | Institutional co- | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | Undertaken in conjunction with GCAP a and Vik Varna Ltd, enhancing relations | | • | | | | | | |
| | benefits 🗧 | Enhances legislative environment | | | | | | | | | |

WCM6: Develop a Flood Reduction Master Plan.



| Strategic objectives | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | C.7: Lack of whole water cycle management C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure | | | | | |

| Description | A Flood Reduction Drainage Master Plan fo to 15 years devising a strategy to protect Va jointly identify the challenges and prepare a such as GIS and approaches such as Flood to climate change and reduce the impact of also be given to data collection, data transfe Recommendations of the plan will include s | arna's natural and buil ctions for the Master I I Risk Hazard Mappin storms and excess pi er, storage and digital | t environment to Plan. GIS (Geog g, a risk assess recipitation. Map interpretation an | o current and future natura graphic Information System ment will be performed to oping can be an aid in the nd utilisation for modelling | I hazards. n) will be er identify the planning pl , planning, | In preparin mployed to points of I nase and fo and visual | ng the Maste assess the high risk for or testing th isation of th | er Plan, releve current bas flooding and e recommer e information | ant stakeholders we eline for Varna. Us outline key action dations of the plar of flooding gathe | vill be assembled to sing a digital tool s to build resilience a. Consideration will red. |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| | in line with GCAP action WCM4 or the deve Master Plan needs to consider; interaction v groundwater. In addition to this, for SuDS and could impact the solutions selected, such as flooding via the surface water networks. Co and refugees, as events such as flooding ca connections in the wastewater network and | lopment of an early w with high groundwater and WSUD there is a n s increased rainfall lev onsideration also need an have a disproportic | varning system, levels, the abilitiveed to consider vels, increased r ls to be given to onate impact on | with more hard interventio ty of ground to accept stor how future changes in clir iver and stream levels and Varna's most vulnerable these communities. The N | ns outlining mwater infi matic condi d sea level population Master Plar | traditional Itration and tions (under rise and he groups, su | I storm sep d the impac er appropria ow this coul ch as the el e developed | aration, pum t of saltwate ate projectior d impact out lderly, disabl | ping/conveyance s r intrusion and sea n scenarios RCP6. falls from storm sy ed, economically c | colutions. The level rise on 0 and RCP8.5) stems and cause leprived, women |
| | 1. Assemble relevant stakeholders to inp | | Q1 2024 | | irectorate | | | | | |
| | 2. Utilise internal resources or procure ex | Plan. | Q2 2024 | | necionale | | | | | |
| Steps for implementati on | risk from flooding (both from surface a | risk from flooding (both from surface and riverine flooding), cross-referencing this against information on the wastewater and surface water network (as per GCAP action WCM2). Map how this has the potential to change under appropriate climate change projection | | | | | | | | in Partnership with O Varna |
| | 4. Develop Flood Reduction Master Plan based on findings. That Masterplan should consider impact of flooding to vulnerable and critical infrastructure and property and inform other strategic urban plans (as required). | | | | | | | | IIB D | irectorate |
| | 5. Receive Council approval of Flood Rec | duction Master Plan. | | | | | | Q4 2024 | | |
| | Action owner | IBB Directorate. | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | te of Environme | on for urban development nt and Water, ViK Varna L , TPO Varna, | | | | | • | - |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional governmen budget | IFI, commercial | Donor | grants | Private \$ PPI | Sector / | Public enterprise (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | Other |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Ta | xes | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor fund | ding | ent payments / ility payment | |

| Impact measures | Estimated economic da | mage from natural disasters floods drou | ights earthquakes etc. as a share of GD | Ρ. | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Costs and ber | nefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | ₩ @A | Water savings | N/A | | | | | | |
| Estimated | OpEx: | N/A | | Energy savings | N/A | Environmental | | | | | |
| cost | Design/development: | BGN: 742,000 EUR: 380, 400 | | CO ₂ savings | N/A | benefits | | | | | |
| | | Action will improve health | | evelopment of the plan and subsequent actions will reduce incidences and severity of flooding and surfact, reducing exposure to water carrying water borne and vector borne diseases. | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Improve safety and/or security | Improving Varna's stormwater management would potentially result in less frequent and severe storm and flooding events which could lessen damage to infrastructure and assets, reducing the risk of injury. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhance the public realm | Improving Varna's stormwater management would potentially result in less frequent and severe storm and flooding even which could reduce damage to people, private property, public infrastructure including public spaces, improve aesthetics and reduce nuisance odours to improve the public realm. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Social equity | The most vulnerable population groups events – consideration of these vulnera alleviate this impact. | • | | | | | | | |
| | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | With fewer flooding events and increas assets and therefore reduced expendit | | mages will be avoided w | ith a lower impact on | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | The development of an overarching Flor responsibilities and identifying priority a | | | ency by demarking | | | | | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | onment | | | | | | | | |

5.6. Resilient land-use planning

Land use planning provides the foundation upon which the patterns of urban life are laid. It dictates access to opportunities and services, how easily people can get from place to place, and contributes to the health of ecosystem services when properly designed. It is therefore crucial to citizen well-being.

5.6.1. Priority environmental challenges

As an urbanizing city, Varna currently **lacks a holistic strategy for land-use planning** (C.14). The proximity of industrial and port activities to areas with significant biodiversity is a particular challenge. Urban expansion (including illegal construction, in the south of the municipality) adversely affects habitats. The GCAP therefore seeks to address urban expansion in a way that protects ecosystems.

Additionally, Varna experiences the **urban heat island effect** (C.15), which means that it is hotter than surrounding peri- or ex-urban areas because its built-up land absorbs heat. Climate change is likely to exacerbate this effect. Therefore, it's important to plan land use to mitigate the effect as much as possible.

5.6.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

There are several ongoing actions related to land use in Varna. The municipality is required to develop a detailed Spatial Plan at the local level that sets out land use, development densities and other priorities. Under the (national) Spatial Development Act 2001, municipality mayors (or ward mayors) are required to appoint an expert board on spatial development.

Varna Municipal Council has adopted an ordinance for the construction and protection of the green system on the territory of the municipality, which defines the obligations and rights of the municipality, organisations and citizens in the management and use of the landscaped areas and ornamental tree and shrub vegetation.

Land use planning and status decisions are all regulated by the Varna Municipality Department of Architecture and Urban Planning. Additionally, land use decisions must be approved by the Mayor, commission on "Environmental Protection and Restoration", and the Municipal Council.

A public register of green areas including parks and gardens, is intended as an information monitoring system on the condition and use of such areas.¹¹ It is used to inform measures to improve the condition of green spaces.

Finally, under the "Implementation of Integrated plans for urban reconstruction and development 2014 – 2020" as part of the "Operations Programme "Region's growth 2013 – 2020", Varna Municipality has implemented the project "Anesthetization and Modernization of the Urban Environment in Varna", the aim of which has been to increase the quality of life, social inclusion and ecological environment through improving the physical environment of urban spaces. This project repairs and reconstruction 7 sites, covering an area of 500m2 between apartment buildings.¹²

¹¹ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 279

¹² Aesthetics and modernization of the urban environment in Varna <u>https://www.Varna.bg/bg/349</u>

Varna Green City Action Plan

5.6.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|--|------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Lu1 | Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brown-field development over greenfield. | | Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |
| Lu2 | Climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations and analysis to inform policy in the General Development Plan | | Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks Varna Municipality will help create more integrated, accessible, and inter- connected green space throughout the City. | | | | | |
| Lu3 | Install permeable pavements in sections of parking lots, and rain gardens can be included where required | | Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City. | | | | | |

Lu1: Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brownfield development over greenfield.

Timeline

| Strategic objectives | SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its restoration. | ources | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------|-------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.14: Lack of holistic strategy for land-use planning C.3: Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure | | | | | | |
| Description | Rehabilitating or redeveloping brownfield land (brownfield land refers to any land that has been previously developed and may be development. It combats urban sprawl and the conversion of green spaces into built up areas, rehabilitates potentially contaminat reconnects brownfield sites with the surrounding community. To incentivize the redevelopment of brownfield sites, Varna Municipat Tax increment financing , in which Varna Municipality or appropriate stakeholder would issue bonds to fund redevelopment of the business tax revenue generated via the new development/infrastructure. Tax on uncompleted development on brownfield land , in which Varna Municipality would levy a tax on unfinished development Developers will occasionally use this tactic of sitting on properties to benefit from changes in land value, rather than funding the ful combat this inefficient use of land by levying taxes. To do this, the Municipality will require a brownfield remediation and development completion which will serve to evaluate projects which fall into non-compliance on a case-by-case basis Provide technical assistance for brownfield remediation which includes developing a brownfield remediation and development | ed, previously used land lity will consider the fol use sites. These bonds as that had previously ru l development. Therefor ent framework plan inc | d and r owing would eceive ore, the uding | estore incen be rep d plan e Muni a reas | es habi tives: paid us ning pe cipality | ing ermiss v can | ion. |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation so brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (employment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. | trategies based on the .g. affordable housing, | output energ | of this y effici | s analy ient bu | sis. Tl ild, | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation s brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (employment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co | trategies based on the .g. affordable housing, | output energ | of this y effici | s analy ient bu | sis. Tl ild, | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation s brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (employment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. | trategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Tl ild, f the | |
| Stens for | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (remployment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for tagents. | trategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu | sis. Tl ild, f the | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (employment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for ta incentives and funding 3. Identify existing brownfield sites in Varna and undertake economic analysis to quantify potential value. | rategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 Q1 -Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Tl ild, f the | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (employment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for ta incentives and funding 3. Identify existing brownfield sites in Varna and undertake economic analysis to quantify potential value. | rategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 Q1 -Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Tl ild, f the | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (remployment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively concommunity. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for taincentives and funding 3. Identify existing brownfield sites in Varna and undertake economic analysis to quantify potential value. 4. Based on the economic analysis, identify the requisite amount of funding required to support development of these areas. | rategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 Q1 -Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 Q3 2024 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Tl ild, f the te | |
| Steps for implementation | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (remployment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co community. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for taincentives and funding 3. Identify existing brownfield sites in Varna and undertake economic analysis to quantify potential value. 4. Based on the economic analysis, identify the requisite amount of funding required to support development of these areas. 5. Designate a unit within AGYP Directorate to facilitate the programme. | arrategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 Q1 -Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 Q3 2024 Q3 2024 | output energ d econ | of this y effici omic s | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Tl ild, f the te | |
| | best practice minimum. As a minimum this must include a soil test and environmental assessment, with the relevant remediation as brownfield remediation and development plan must also demonstrate that an appropriate use for the brownfield site is proposed (remployment delivery) and that the proposed development will serve to improve the area, restore natural habitat, and positively co-community. 1. Assemble project team to research and develop the policy mechanisms. 2. Appoint an external expert to develop a brownfield remediation framework which should be used by developers to apply for ta incentives and funding 3. Identify existing brownfield sites in Varna and undertake economic analysis to quantify potential value. 4. Based on the economic analysis, identify the requisite amount of funding required to support development of these areas. 5. Designate a unit within AGYP Directorate to facilitate the programme. 6. Gain approval to pass the policy into law. | rategies based on the .g. affordable housing, tribute to the social and Q1 2024 Q1 -Q2 2024 Q1 - Q2 2024 Q3 2024 Q3 2024 Q3 2024 Q4 2024 | output energ d econ AGI | of this y efficionic s JP Dir | s analy ient bu state of | sis. Ti ild, f the te | |

| | Stakeholders | | Local Taxes Directora | ate, Local devel | opers, RIEW Varna, | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront c applicable | ost, as | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor | grants | Private Se PPPs | | Public enterpri (own budget, borrowing) / SPVs | or | Other |
| | Source of funding f operations and mai applicable | | Local Tax | es | Non-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) | | | Donor fundi | ng | | | nt payments / ty payment |
| Impact measures Costs and bene | Open green space Share of green s Population densi Average annual g Utilize existing w | cadmium in so zinc in soil mineral oil in so ce area ratio pace areas with ty on urban land growth rate of b | il oil using infrared spec nin urban limits d uilt-up areas | troscopy | | | | | | | | |
| costs and bene | CapEx: | N/A | | | | Water sa | vinas | | N/A | | | |
| Estimated east | OpEx: | N/A | | | <u>š</u> (8 | Energy s | - | | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | Design/developme nt: | BGN: 11,200 EUR: 5,800 | | | | CO ₂ savi | | | N/A | | Enviro | nmental benefits |
| | | Action will im | prove health | Remedia | ting brownfield land can d | lecrease the | e chances | s of health imp | oacts from | chemical or bi | ologica | l agents |
| | | Improve safe | ty and/or security | | d land can draw vandalis d can remedy this. | m and make | e resident | ts feel unsafe. | Developi | ng this land rat | her tha | n leaving it vacant |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | pping brownfield land can nunity. Appropriate develo | • | • | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | | ed areas back into |
| Estimated co- benefits | oocia co-benenits | Access to ba | sic services | business, | ping brownfield land can , or other services needed d sites will provide access | d in the area | a. In a city | with insuffici | ent infrast | ructure, redeve | • | 0. |
| | | Social equity | | | ess to basic services' and sed communities or those | | ••• | 0 | ping brow | vnfield land can | better | serve |
| | | Revenue gen | erating activities | Ideally, re | edevelopment of brownfie | ld land will | generate | revenue throu | igh new e | conomic activity | у | |
| | Economic co- | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | This prog | ramme would like genera | te employm | nent beyo | nd just initial i | remediatio | on and construc | tion of | land. |
| | benefits | Avoided dam | ages | | avoided include environ ad from encroachment on | • | | non-remedia | ted land, e | environmental c | degrada | ation, or urban |

| Institutional co- | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | This action will support cross-departmental collaboration and also connect the Municipality to local developers and relevant stakeholders. |
|-------------------|--|--|
| benefits | Enhances legislative environment | This action will support Varna Municipality's budget and incentive environment to promote best practice development |

Lu2: Climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations and analysis to inform policy in the General Development Plan



| Strategic objectives | SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. SO.2: Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks SO.7: Varna Municipality will help create more integrated, accessible, and inter-connected green space throughout the City. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------|--|--|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.14: Lack of holistic strategy for land-use planning C.20: Lack of adaptation strategy/plan and requisite institutional structure | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The aim of this action is to is to encourage a more holistic and resilient approach to land-use planning in Varna. By incorporating best practice considerations within the policy of the General Development plan, it will help ensure that future policies and activities are more resilient – plan way that helps reduce potential future impacts and enhance opportunities. To ensure a holistic approach, this action should be aligned with the and CC3 Mitigation: The climate change projections that should be incorporated within future Municipal policy documents will align with those published in the Na Strategy and Action Plan (2019) and research by the Department of Meteorology, National Institute of Meteorology and Hydrology and the Brincorporates timeframes of 2050 and 2080, considering the projection scenarios Representative Concentration Pathways (RCP)6.0 and RCF policies should be updated to align with any future revisions and publications of the climate change projection data. Adaptation: The National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy and Action Plan (2019) highlights the main climate related hazards and vulnerabilities for E climate change risk assessment for the geographical jurisdiction of Varna Municipality by building on the national assessment and considerin projection scenarios RCP6.0 and RC8.5 incorporated within the mitigation aspect of this action. Aligned with GCAP Action CC.6, the risk assess with clear definitions for risk and vulnerability adopted, such as those introduced by WGII Assessment Report 5 (AR5) published by IPCC. (Ir Change). Extensive stakeholder engagement will help ground-truth the analysis undertaken, with an exercise to collect and publish data on crepresentation from all vulnerable community groups. | anned, design the following ational Clima Bulgarian Aca P8.5. All gen Bulgaria. Th ing the likely sessment wil Intergovernm | te Char demy of eral dev s action climate I follow ental P | d imple action nge Ac of Scie velopn n will u e chan best p anel o | emente s; CC1 laptatio nces. ⁻ nent pla nderta ge imp ractice n Clim | I, CC2 on This an ake a ⊨acts f e guida ate | 2 rom | | | |
| | Adaptation | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Identify and fund an inter-agency project team to manage / lead the risk assessment Q1-Q2 3 | 2024 | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for | 2. Procure the appropriate specialist support to undertake the risk assessment Q2 2024 | | | | | | | | | |
| implementation | 3. Complete risk assessment covering appropriate spatial area and time periods (e.g. 2030, 2050, 2080 Q2 2024 - Q1 2025 AGUP Directorate | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. Integrate findings of the risk assessment into the general development plan. Q1 202 | 25 | | | | | | | | |

| | Mitigation | | | | | | | | | | - | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|
| | 1. Allocate Municipa | al budget and f | und an inter-agency pr | oject team to r | manage the work. | | | | Q1 – Q2 2024 | | | |
| | 2. Procure appropria | ate specialist re | eport if required. | | | | | | Q2 2024 | | AGUP Dire | storato |
| | Stakeholders | | ments with appropriate | e consideration | ns. | | | | Q2 – 2024 – Q1 2025 | | AGOF DIE | Storate |
| | 4. Determine budge | et and human re | esource implications to | implement in | full and integrate into forwa | ard plannin | ıg. | | Q2 2025 | | | |
| | Action owner | | AGUP Directorate | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | Ministry of Regional D | Development, I | IB Directorate, RIEW, spec | cialists' cor | nsultants, | - | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Stakeholders Source of upfront cost, as applicable | | Own City Budget | National o regional governmer budget | IFI, commercial | Donor | grants | Private S PPF | | (owi | ic enterprise n budget, or prrowing) / SPVs | Other |
| | Source of funding for operations and main applicable | | Local Tax | es | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | | Donor func | ding | | | ment payments / ability payment |
| Impact measures | Consideration of | climate change | e adaptation and mitiga | ation in develop | oment policies | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | ¥ 89 | Water sa | vings | | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | | Energy s | savings | | N/A | | En | vironmental benefits |
| | Design/developme nt: | BGN: 80,000 EUR: 40,600 | • | | | CO ₂ savi | ings | | N/A | | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ty and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | sic services | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Social equity | , | | on will help promote an un on groups. | derstandin | ig of the in | npacts of clir | nate chan | ge on | Varna's mos | t vulnerable |
| | | Revenue gen | erating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co- | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | benefits | Avoided dam | ages | | anding the potential future he severity and frequency | | | - | | | gating effort | s that could potentially |

| Ins | stitutional co- | | Increased capacity and knowledge on delivering best-practice urban planning considerations in relation to climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations. |
|-----|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| ber | enefits | Enhances legislative environment | The urban planning regulations and standards would become best-practice and create a more resilient and sustainable environment. |

Lu3: Install permeable pavements in sections of parking lots, and rain gardens can be included where required



Timeline

Strategic SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City 2027+ 2025 2026 2023 2024 objectives SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks **Priority** C.5: Lack of whole water cycle management Environmental C.6: Lack of resilience planning for water and wastewater infrastructure Challenge(s) C.15: The Urban Heat Island effect Following the development of the stormwater drainage Master Plan in line with GCAP action WCM6 and the integration of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) principles into Municipal planning through GCAP action WCM4, this action will implement the installation of permeable pavements and rain gardens throughout the City of Varna. The use of permeable pavement systems is a structural stormwater management practice designed to manage the quantity and quality of stormwater run-off, permeable pavements are an alternative paving surface that allow stormwater runoff to filter through voids in the pavement surface into an underlying stone reservoir, where the run-off is temporarily stored. This action should consider the four typical categories of permeable pavements: porous asphalt, pervious concrete, permeable interlocking concrete pavement and grid pavement Description systems. Raingardens can be defined as a shallow depression with absorbent, yet free draining soil planted with vegetation that can withstand occasional temporary flooding. Designed to mimic the natural water retention of underdeveloped land, they aim to reduce the volume of rainwater run-off into the stormwater systems, whilst also treating low levels of pollution. A feasibility study assessing the technical, economic, and social aspects of the proposed project will be conducted, based upon the findings of a flood risk assessment (FRA) which will identify the areas within the City that are at high risk to surface-water flooding. The action will be accompanied by an awareness campaign and maintenance strategy to stimulate engagement in the new measure and to maintain the quality and functionality of the installations.

| | 1. | Assemble a project team to manage and implement the solution. | Q4 2023 – Q1 2024 | |
|----------------|----|--|----------------------|------------------|
| Steps for | 2. | Conduct a flood risk assessment (FRA) to map areas within the City that are at high-risk to surface water flooding. | Q1 2024 – Q3 2024 | |
| implementation | 3. | Based on the outcomes of the FRA, complete a feasibility study to identify locations and identify appropriative technical, economic, and social aspects for the installation of permeable pavements and raingardens throughout the City. | Q4 2024 - Q1 2025 | AGUP Directorate |
| | 4. | . Engage private sector and/or IFIs to develop investment plan. | Q1 2025 | |
| | 5. | Construct and implement the rain gardens and permeable pavements. | Q3 2025 | |

| | 6. Launch maintena | ance strategy fo | or rain gardens and gree | n spaces alo | ngside | e community awarer | ness campa | aign. | | Q4 2025 | ; | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--------|---|-----------------|---------|------------------|------------|--|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| | Action owner | | AGUP Directorate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | Permanent Commissio Municipal Property Ma | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront c applicable | ost, as | Own City Budget | National of regional governmen budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor | grants | grants Private S | | Public ente / (own budg borrowin SPVs | | or | Other | |
| | Source of funding f operations and mai applicable | | Local Taxe | Local Taxes | | -tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | - | | Donor fund | ding | | | | : payments / / payment | |
| Impact measures | • % of permeable | surface as part | of the total pavement ne | etwork in Var | na | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | GapEx: BGN per 1 | | | | | | 명 Water savings | | | N/A | | En | | nmental benefits | |
| | OpEx: | N/A | | | | | | savings | | N/A | | | | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | ces of flooding are li a's residents. Likely | • | | | | | | educed | to likely improve | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | n increase the amou ide providing recrea | | - | | ırban envi | ronmer | nt, enhand | cing hab | itat for local | |
| | | Access to ba | sic services | Enhance | ed acc | ess to green space | within the (| City. | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Social equity | , | - | • • | oportionately affects a damages, injuries | | • | - | | od and | l severity o | of floodi | ng this action is | |
| Denenits | | Revenue gen | erating activities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co- | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | benefits | Avoided dam | nages | | | ikely to reduce flood ies likely reducing th | - | | er runoff and | therefore | reduce | e damage | to asse | ts, infrastructure | |
| | Institutional co- | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | benefits | Enhances leg | gislative environment | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.7. Circular waste practices

Varna's solid waste programme covers municipal solid waste (MSW), industrial waste, construction, and demolition waste (CDW), and hazardous waste. The municipality has a separate collection system for packaging waste, including paper, cardboard, glass, metal, and plastics. At the same time, Varna would like to expand and institutionalise circular principles aligned with the waste hierarchy, to mitigate increasing solid waste generation in the municipality.

5.7.1. Priority environmental challenges

Stakeholders in Varna noted that both the **incineration of solid waste** (C.16) and the **illegal dumping of solid waste** (C.17) are key challenges in the city. For example, eight illegal dump sites were cleaned up in 2018. Discussions with municipal staff indicated that illegal dumping is a problem with all types of waste streams including hazardous (e.g. from hospitals) and industrial waste.

5.7.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

The municipality has an initiative for composting of green waste from municipal parks and green areas as part of an EU funded project¹³. There are 493 collection points for packaging waste across the municipality, which (as reported in 2019) were to be increased to 642 collection points to comply with changes in national legislation.¹⁴ Since 2017, the service is provided by Eco Partners Bulgaria AD under a cooperation agreement with the municipality.

The Waste Management Plan of Varna Municipality (2015-2020) sets out the municipalities commitment to waste reduction through combination of legal instruments and campaigns. For 2020, an investment of BGN 394,000 is planned for the construction of waste container locations and BGN 72,000 for control of waste collection activities.

5.7.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|---|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| SW1 | Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be produced alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation | | Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |
| SW2 | Develop and implement an integrated recycling program to promote the use of resourceful construction and demolition materials and create green jobs (i.e. inert construction and demolition waste as secondary aggregate). | , de t | Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |

¹³ Bilateral meetings with municipal staff, June 2019

¹⁴ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 162

SW1: Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be produced, alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation



| Strategic objectives | SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. SO.10: Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources. | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.16: Incineration of solid waste. | | | | | | |
| Description | Strategic Planning Varna Municipality will devise a strategic plan which provides direction on how to ensure saleable outputs are produced from the recycline. Varna for paper, cardboard, metal, plastic, and glass. In line with the "Programme for Environmental Protection for Varna Municipality 20 recycling, the separation of household waste and the recovery of construction and demolition waste, alongside alignment with GCAP actic communication and collaboration with relevant stakeholders including local manufacturers and producers and will help inform the investment Accelerate Investment Varna Municipality will accelerate investment in recycling facilities for either paper, metal, plastic, and glass to improve the re-use and rece territory of the Municipality of Varna, there are currently 24 sites for collection and storage of recyclable waste from paper, cardboard, pla and drop-off their recyclable waste), with only one on-site recycling facility for plastic waste. There is also a system of containers distribut Municipality of Varna for the collection of packaging waste (defined as any type of packaging or packing material). In conjunction with the | 19-2023" which o on SW2, this str ent decisions m cycling of materia stic, metals, and ed across 471 lo strategic plan d | outlines targe ategy will req ade as part o als within the d glass (where ocations withi levelopment a | ets for juire e of this City c e citize n the aspect | re-use ffective action f Varn ens ca Ferrito of this | a and a. In the n bring ry of the s actio | g he |
| | the Municipality will partner directly with industry stakeholders to understand the current pipeline of existing and future investment opportu appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local tra- support local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. | s which could fin lities, investing ir | ance recyclin n the infrastru | ig faci icture | ities w and a | hile ssets | - |
| | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local tra- | s which could fin lities, investing ir | ance recyclin n the infrastru | ig faci icture | ities w and a | hile ssets | - |
| | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local tra- support local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. | s which could fin lities, investing ir | ance recyclin n the infrastru | ig faci icture | ities w and a | hile ssets | - |
| | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local tra- support local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. <u>Strategic Planning</u> | s which could fin lities, investing ir ade, ensure that | ance recyclin n the infrastru | ig faci icture | ities w and a | hile ssets | - |
| Steps for | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local trassupport local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. <u>Strategic Planning</u> Complete market research to identify saleable outputs Assess current infrastructure, materials, processes, and regulations for recycling in Varna, understanding the availability of | which could fin lities, investing ir ade, ensure that Q1 2023 | ance recyclin n the infrastru finance oppo | ng facil ucture ortuniti | ities w and a es ider | y and | |
| Steps for implementation | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local trassupport local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. Strategic Planning Complete market research to identify saleable outputs Assess current infrastructure, materials, processes, and regulations for recycling in Varna, understanding the availability of additional material from current residual waste. | which could fin lities, investing in ade, ensure that Q1 2023 Q1 2023 | ance recyclin n the infrastru finance oppo | ng facil ucture ortuniti | ities w and a es ider | y and | |
| · · · · | appropriately identified funders. Initially, the municipality will explore and identify potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements addressing regulatory barriers to investment. Investment opportunities could span from the construction or re-generation of recycling facil required in waste collection. Where possible, these opportunities should seek to retain value within Varna, promoting sustainable local trasupport local markets and prioritise long-term contracts to foster economic growth. Strategic Planning Complete market research to identify saleable outputs Assess current infrastructure, materials, processes, and regulations for recycling in Varna, understanding the availability of additional material from current residual waste. Assess and review the local national and international markets for recycled material, incorporating a business risk assessment. Develop a strategic plan, in collaboration with industry stakeholders and in co-ordination with GCAP action SW2 for the separation of waste. Specifically, the plan should consider i) Source separation, ii) Collection, Transport and Processing, and iii) Markets for | which could fin lities, investing in ade, ensure that Q1 2023 Q1 2023 Q2 2023 Q2 - Q4 | ance recyclin n the infrastru finance oppo | ng facil ucture ortuniti | ities w and a es ider | y and | |

| | 1. Identify key stakeholde | ers and partners | s for investment in facil | ities and programm | es. | | | Q2 2023 | ; | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | 2. Partner with industry s identifying new oppor | | | e of current investme | ent opportunities for re | cycling faci | lities in addition to | Q3 2023 | | | | |
| | 3. In-line with the Strateg economic feasibility, | | ake independent feasib and potential for recycli | | g investment opportuni | ties, unders | standing the | Q1-Q2 2023 | | | logy and Protection" | |
| | 4. Identify funding opport | tunities and app | propriate funders to acc | elerate investment | dependent on outcome | e of feasibili | ty study. | Q3 2024 | Ļ | | | |
| | 5. Initiate investment opp | oortunity. | | | | | | | Ļ | - | | |
| | Action owner | | Directorate "Ecology | and Environmental | Protection" | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | | | zation for Recovery of Packaging Waste, Ecobulpack Ltd; Ecomax Waste cycling site operators. Eco Partners Bulgaria AD and Euro Impex Varna Ltd | | | | | andfill co | mpany; EcoVarna, | |
| Plan for delivery | | | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private Sector / | PPPs | Public ente (own budg borrowir SPVs | et, or g) / | Other | |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | | Local Taxes | | venues (fees, charges, enalties, etc.) | | Donor fund | ling | | | nment payments / ilability payment | |
| Impact measures | Proportion of waste to | landfill | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | ts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | BGN: 577,30 EUR: 292,40 | | Ö | | Water sav | ings | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | BGN: 43,900 EUR: 22,540, | | | | Energy sa | vings | N/A | | Envi bene | ronmental fits | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 183,00 EUR: 93,000 | | | | CO ₂ savin | gs | 39,100 A | Annual tCO2e | • | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | • | | - | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Access to ba | asic services | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Social equity | / | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | The saleable outp | outs will generate incor | me while inv | vesting in recycling f | acilities wi | Il lead to the | creation | of employment. | |
| | | | | Recycling processes will provide economic opportunities for disadvantaged and low skilled groups. | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | Recycling processes will provide economic opportunities for disadvantaged and low skilled groups. Accelerating recycling lowers the costs associated with illegal dumping and waste collection. | | | | | | | | |

Priority

| | | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | |
|------------|------------------|--|---|
| Institutio | onal co-benefits | Enhances legislative environment | Sub-national policy will be advanced to better accommodate waste separation and economically advantaged recycled waste. |

SW2. Develop and implement an integrated recycling programme to promote the use of resourceful construction and demolition materials and create green jobs (i.e. inert construction and demolition waste as secondary aggregate).

encourage responsible construction and demolition waste practices.



2026

SO.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. Strategic 2023 2025 2026 SO.10: Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal. 2024 objectives S0.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources **Environmental** C.17: Illegal Dumping of Solid Waste Challenge(s) Varna Municipality will develop a recycling programme that seeks to create a circular waste process for construction and demolition waste, reducing demand for harmful and inert materials and focus on recycling and reuse of these products, which will generate income whilst reducing volume to landfill and illegal dumping. This action seeks to help achieve the targets laid out within the "Programme for Environmental Protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023" on re-use and recycling and the recovery of construction waste, whilst also striving to tackle the challenge of illegal solid waste dumping experienced within the Municipality. The integrated recycling programme will develop a comprehensive understanding of the status of existing recycling infrastructure and strategies in-place for building and construction waste, building on the regional system for waste disposal and recycling that already exists or is under development, helping to understand the potential of these projects for future investment. An example includes the construction waste recycling facilities planned for Klise Bair. Outlined within the 'Municipal Pan for Development for Varna Municipality 2014 - 2020', this investment **Description** opportunity, which has not yet been realized, would be an expansion of the Regional landfill for non-hazardous waste based within Vaglen village under the jurisdiction of Aksakova Municipality, servicing Varna Municipality and Beloslav Municipality. Key to the success of the action is a demand for the recycled material products of the process, which could remain high if the outputs are of high quality. To help ensure that this programme is successfully implemented and bought-into, the municipality will implement the following aspects: Mandating the use of recycled construction and demolition material products in municipality-funded public works in order to establish a market for the associated outputs from the recycling programme. Implement a cross-agency approach (with law enforcement) to address fly-tipping and divert construction and demolition waste into the formal recycling sector. Completing capacity building and awareness raising sessions for the appropriate stakeholders who will play a key role in the programme's implementation. 1. Understand the status of existing collection and recycling infrastructure, management protocols, policies, and incentives currently in Q1 2024 use for managing construction and demolition waste. 2. Conduct feasibility study to ascertain the best options for an integrated recycling programme, including the identification of additional Q2-Q3 Steps for Directorate "Ecology and facility requirements and development of investment projects if necessary. 2024 implementation Environmental Protection" Q3 2024 3. Develop strategy in conjunction with industry stakeholders, considering financial and regulatory measures to support the programme Q3 2024-4. Work with appropriate stakeholders to promote sustainable site practices through capacity-building and training programmes to

2027+

| | 5. Implement recycling pr | ogramme. | | | | | | | Q4 2026 | | ental P ring and | logy and rotection / RIEW – I Development |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------|---|
| | Action owner | Directorate "Ecology and Environmental Protection" | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders Financing options if applicable Funding options if applicable | | Vaglen landfill compar management; EcoVari | • | W Varna; Ak | sakova Municipality, I | Beloslav Mu | nicipality, Eco Partne | ers Bulgaria | AD, Ecobul | back Lto | d; Ecomax Waste |
| Plan for delivery | | | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants Private Sector/ | | | Public enterp (own budget borrowing) SPVs | t, or | Other |
| | | | Local Taxes | | | enues (fees, charges, enalties, etc.) | , | Donor funding | | | paymer paymei | nts / Availability nt |
| Impact measures | % of construction wast | e to landfill. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | | Water savings | | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | N/A | | Energy savings | | N/A | | Environmental | | | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 220,000 – 275,000 EUR: 111,000 – 140,000 | | | CO ₂ savings | | | | N/A be | | | lits |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | cling programme will ir, water and soil pollu | | | | • | - | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | Reducing illegal dumping will have a positive effect on the public realm, reducing pollution and unsightly dumpsites. | | | | | | y dumpsites. | | |
| | | Access to ba | asic services | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | / | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue gei | nerating activities | High | quality produ | cts of the recycling pr | ogram will g | generate income. | | | | |
| Nelicilia | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | Creat | ion of emplo | yment and green jobs | through the | e programme suppor | ts economic | inclusion. | | |
| | | Avoided dan | nages | Redu pollut | | umping reduces costs | associatec | with collection and o | disposal of v | vaste and re | sultant | damages from |
| | Institutional on her after | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Enhances le | gislative environment | | national polic led waste. | y will be advanced to | better acco | mmodate constructio | on waste sej | paration and | econon | nically advantaged |

5.8. Low-carbon and active transport

Transport in Varna is a mix of private cars, public transport – predominantly buses, and active transport to a small degree. The modal mix has a significant impact on carbon emissions and air quality. It is Varna's aim to optimise transport modes to reduce the carbon intensity of transit and to improve health outcomes for residents, both by improving air quality and expanding active modes of transport.

5.8.1. Priority environmental challenges

Varna has a high percentage of private vehicles, and an aging vehicle fleet (C.18), which contributes to both carbon emissions and sub-standard particulate matter concentrations in the vicinity of roads.

Private vehicle use is driven in part by the lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and mobility options (C.19). Varna will therefore work to create an integrated transport system that unites multiple different transport modes.

5.8.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

Varna Municipality has completed or is currently advancing multiple initiatives around transport. The Municipality began developing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan in 2019. Investment is ongoing to upgrade the public transport fleet with 30 electric trolley buses purchased in the last five years.¹⁵ 60 electric buses are to be purchased with part EU funding for the period 2019-2023. The municipality has been looking at the potential of the EU Mobility Week (16th to 22nd September each year) to be used as an opportunity to promote the human and environmental benefits that cycling will produce.

Additionally, they are investigating the feasibility of increasing the use of electric cargo bikes in the municipality under a pilot (European) Horizon 2020 scheme. The city is proposing longer narrow bicycles and intending to promote these to food delivery companies and couriers for use in the central part of Varna. The Municipality also began procuring charging stations for electrical cars in 2019 to encourage the uptake of electric vehicles.

¹⁵ http://umispublic.government.bg/srchProjectInfo.aspx?org=beneficient&id=99158

Varna Green City Action Plan

5.8.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|---|--|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tr1 | Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre | | Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | | |
| Tr2 | Establish ITS (Intelligent Transport Systems) to enhance existing traffic management/control centre. | | Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | | |
| Tr3 | Develop a 'Mobility Hub' Transport Strategy as part of the on-going SUMP to increase public or pedestrian modalities. Measure and track the network demand to inform the development of the strategy. | J D D D D D | Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | | |
| Tr4 | Investment in publicly available and convenient rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods. | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | | |
| Tr5 | Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets) | | Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | · | |
| Tr6 | Enhance the current parking plan to develop a strategy and enforce related policies around providing an alternative to on-street parking in appropriate central city areas. | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | | | | | |
| Tr7 | Research and establishment of fast ferry connections for passenger-only sea transport between the port of Varna - Kv. Asparuhovo, as well as to other smaller locations on the periphery of Varna Lake | | Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |

Tr1: Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre.



| Strategic objectives | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-tramodes of local mobility. | ansit options and active | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet C.19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options C.22: Heightened noise pollution | | | | | | | |
| Description | Varna Municipality will introduce a Low Emission Zones (LEZs) alongside time-based congestion charges (CCs) within the city centre. The the city towards public and non-motorised transport options. LEZs limit the amount of certain types of vehicles driving through the specific reduce air pollution but also work to free up road space for public and non-motorised transit. The LEZ will be in effect 24 hours a day, 7 d which do not meet the following standards: Heavy goods vehicles (HGVs), privately-owned buses, privately-owned minibuses, and coaches will be required to meet the Euro 4 set. All other cars and vans will be required to meet the Euro 3 standard for PM emissions. Owners of vehicles that do not meet the emissions standards can seek to improve their vehicles' emissions standards through the foll their fleet (applicable to logistics/transport companies), pay the LEZ charge. The congestion charge will apply between 7:00 and 22:00 in a concentrated area of the city identified by the analysis of transport plannin the following: two-wheeled motorbikes and mopeds, emergency service vehicles (e.g. ambulances and fire engines), vehicles used by disexemption, vehicles for more than one disabled person and have applied for and received an exemption. All charges paid from the LEZ at the LEZ and CC apply equally. Even low-emission vehicles are subject to the CC if they enter a zone during the aforementioned hours. | ed zone to reduce harmful lays a week. The LEZ char standard for PM emissions llowing options: fit a filter, f g data. The charge will ap sabled people and have a | air pol rge will replace ply to a oplied t | lution. apply the v all veh | CCs a for the ehicle, icles e d recei | also air ose ve reorg xcept t | m to hicles anise for | |
| | Use transport planning data to identify commuter patterns and key congestion zones within Varna city centre. Based on this analysis, identify both the coverage of the LEZ and the coverage of the CC. | | | | | | | |
| | Develop and implement a stakeholder engagement plan to ensure a participatory planning process, particularly to ensure that low- income individuals have sufficient access to vehicle retrofits or public transport to ensure those unable to afford upgraded cars are not disproportionately penalized. | | | | | | OP | |
| Steps for implementation | 3. Develop a phased introduction plan. | Q3 - Q4 2024 | | | Parking | | - | |
| mpiementation | 4. Gain approval to pass the policy through the City Council. | Q1 2025 | | Z | Zone | | | |
| | 5. Development and installation of IT infrastructure required for payment and enforcement of the LES and CC, including the associated procurement of necessary expertise. | Q1 2025– Q4 2026 | | | | | | |
| | 6. Phased installation of signage about LEZ and CC zones in relevant areas. Ensure functioning CCTV cameras to enforce the programme. | Q1 2025 to Q4 2026- | | | | | | |

| | 7. Implement and enforce | the policy | | | | | | Q4 2026 onwa | ards (In-line w uction plan) | rith | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--------|------------------------------|
| | Action owner | | Engineering & Develop | oment Department; V | arna City Council; Di | irectorate of OP Parl | king's and E | Blue Zone. | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | Gradski Transport, City Walk, EcoVarna. | | | | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a | s applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional IFI, commerce government budget banks, bon issues) | | Donor grants | | Sector / PPs | Public enterp (own budget borrowing) SPVs | , or | Other |
| | Source of funding for operative maintenance, as applicate | | Local Taxe | Non | -tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | Donor fu | nding | Govern | | ments / Availability ment |
| Impact measures | Concentration of PM10, PM2.5, NOx, SO₂ concentrations Number private vehicles that meet Euro 3 standard for PM emissions Number of HGVs, privately-owned buses, privately-owned minibuses, and coaches that meet the Euro 4 standard for PM emissions. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | CapEx: | Per junction: - BGN: 32, - EUR: 16, | | | | Water savings | 1 | N/A | | | |
| | OpEx: Per junction: - BGN: 57,0 - EUR: 29,0 Software plus - BGN: 560 - EUR: 29,0 - BGN: 560 | | 000 license fees: 0,000 | | | Energy savings | | N/A | | Enviro | nmental benefits |
| | Design/development: | - EUR: 287,000 velopment: N/A | | | CO ₂ savings | | | | er petrol car or fossil-fuel ee Tr4 and 5 gs) | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | LEZs and CCs hav | e a positive impact o | on respiratory health | outcomes c | lue to pollutar | nt reductions. | | |
| Estimated as | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | Reduction in conge | stion will improve pe | edestrian safety in zo | ones covere | d by the CC. | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | Reduction in traffic | volume will reduce n | noise pollution and in | nprove pede | estrian access | s to areas. | | |
| | | Access to ba | sic services | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Varna Green City Action Plan

| | Revenue generating activities | The action generates revenue through the charges associated with both the LEZ and the CC. |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | |
| | Avoided damages | Improved health outcomes will reduce pressure on the local healthcare system. |
| Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | Implementing the action will take the efforts of two distinct departments/commissions, but also involve stakeholder engagement with relevant organisations and the public. Working to integrate the charge system online will also improve the Municipality's ability to do this for future policies. |
| | Enhances legislative environment | This action will support Varna to achieve air quality standards in line with EU Limit Values. |

Tr2. Upgrade ITS (Intelligent Transport Systems) to enhance existing traffic management/ control centre.



Т

| Strategic objectives | SO.6 Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet C.19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options | | | | | | | | | |
| | A municipal company (TASRUD) operates ITC that covers (i) operation of traffic lights (84 intersections, part of which are synchronized), (ii) public transport traffic time information and (iii) electronic public transport ticketing system. The existing ITS include: | c man | agem | ent sys | stem a | ind real | | | | |
| | Bus priority signalling at 27 intersections Real-time bus stop information at 84 stops Traffic counting and real time traffic light management along four main routes 25 intelligent pedestrian crossings | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The city will enhance the existing traffic management centre and its ITS with new functionalities to provide for optimal use of road traffic and travel data collected ITS services following completion of the ongoing Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP). This action will focus on both software functionality and physical extent services. On top of technology to track the number of vehicles at intersections at different times of the day, the upgraded system will provide the users with better travel information. It will be upgraded so to allow adaptive traffic management and control, this incl. dynamic and coordinated traffic management, travel guidance signs. Beside the real time information and traffic management, the upgraded the ITS will facilitate planning and forecasting traffic conditions and will help to better reduce car traffic in favour of public transport vehicles' traffic. The rerouting of vehicle traffic during times of high pedestrian traffic will help to improve the experie (residents and visitors/tourists alike). Moreover, ITS will enhance data collection and inform future transport planning and decision-making. It will also support right and bicycles and support optimized street parking. | ision c pre-tr e using er regunce of | of the o rip and g varia ulate v f the c | curren d on-tri able me vehicle ity for | t ITS ip traff essag flow a pedes | ic and e and trians | | | | |

L

| | | an movement, | perts to prioritise the a safety, parking, real-ti s to ensure proper int | me public transp | oort movement, etc | | | Q3 – Q4 2024 | | gement, MC Mur | omated Systems for Traffic nicipal Car Parks and Blue dski Transport | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| | Varna Municipality to develop a mechanism, legislation, and policies to add incentives into the use, generation, and management of ITS data by different users and relevant agencies. | | | | | | | | Dep | and Public Order Control ansport and Automated c Management, Legal artment | | | |
| Steps for | 3. Varna Municipality to operate, manage and | onal qualified staff at Nupgraded ITS. | anagement to | Q1 2025 | | | | | | | | | |
| implementation | 4. Transportation and s the framework archit integration of geospa | ecture and the | digital hardware and | | | | | Q2 2025 | MC Tra | ansport and Auto | omated Systems for Traffic | | |
| | 5. Procure the upgrade | 5. Procure the upgrade of the ITS system. | | | | | | | | • | agement | | |
| | 6. Launch the upgraded | d system and n | nonitor its developmer | nt and performar | nce for an initial pe | riod of 3-6 months | 3. | Q4 2026 | | | | | |
| | 7. Depending on the evaluation, scale-up action accordingly. | | | | | | | Q1 2027+ | | | | | |
| | Action owner MC Transport and Automated Systems for Traffic Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | Security Management and Public Order Control Department, Legal Department, Perma Transport; EcoVarna. | | | | | anent Transpo | rt Commi | ission, Municipal | l Council, Gradski | | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | | Own City Budget National or regio | | · · · | percial Don | or grants | Private Sect PPPs | | Public enterprise (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | | | |
| | Source of funding for o and maintenance, as a | | Local Ta | ixes | es Non-tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) | | | Donor funding | 9 | Governme | nt payments / Availability payment | | |
| Impact measures | Average annual cond Average annual cond Annual CO₂ equivale | centration of PM | M10 | | | | | | | · | | | |
| Costs and benefits | · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fotimetadaeat | CapEx: | Per junction: - BGN: 157 - EUR: 80, | · | | × 000 | Water s | avings | N/A | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | | BGN: 37,000 | | | Energy savings | | | N/A Enviror | | | nvironmental benefits | | |
| | OpEx: | EUR: 19,000 | | L.F | - and | Energy | savings | | | | | | |

| | | Action will improve health | ITS work to reduce congestion and, by association, point-source air pollution. This may impact on health by improving air quality. |
|---------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | Social co-benefits | Improve safety and/or security | ITS seek to reroute traffic to improve safety and can also enhance pedestrian safety through data gathering and understanding of pedestrian crossing patterns. Overall, it has potential to reduce morbidity from traffic accidents. |
| | | Enhance the public realm | The reduction in traffic congestion would likely improve the public realm. |
| | | Access to basic services | Enhanced traffic flow would allow residents better access to services. |
| Estimated co- | | Social equity | |
| | | Revenue generating activities | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | |
| | | Avoided damages | Improved traffic flows could improve air quality, thereby reducing poor health outcomes associated with poor air quality. Additionally, in the event of an emergency, ITS can support evacuation of residents through optimising traffic routing. |
| In | Institutional co- | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | The data collection and ongoing monitoring systems required for the ITS will involve multiple different agencies and organisations, improving collaboration and knowledge-sharing within the municipality and with its external stakeholders. |
| | enefits | Enhances legislative environment | As part of the ITS, the Municipality will pass legislation that will mandate data collection, which can support other development and/or planning endeavours. |

Tr3. Develop a 'Mobility Hub' Transport Strategy as part of the on-going SUMP to increase public or pedestrian modalities. Measure and track the network demand to inform the development of the strategy.



| Strategic objectives | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet C.19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options. | | | | | |
| Description | The city will incorporate Mobility Hubs at critical junctions that connect with the key modalities (e.g. bus stops, railway stations, etc.). Mobility hubs (based on the Duneighbourhood-level transport hubs that link sustainable and shared transport modes. Mobility hubs incorporate car-sharing parking spots, bicycle storage, shared pedestrian paths through green space so people can easily get to public transport junctions. Mobility hubs also often incorporate services like public restrooms, smooth boxes/delivery lockers, among other amenities and are closely linked to online systems such as travel apps and established ITS systems. These will be tailored to of residents, whilst also considering aspects of accessibility and safety needs, such as improved access for pushchairs and wheelchairs and improved lighting and specifically example of a location for a Mobility hub in Varna would be Varna Train station and/or Varna beach. This work will be informed by the on-going SUMP at collaboration with GCAP actions Tr4 and Tr7. Furthermore, this action will be linked to Tr2 (upgrading Intelligent Transport System (ITS)) in order to track demand. | bikes, all cafe /arna's visibilit | share es, and s conte y at b | d scoc d post ext an us sto | ters o d the n os. A | r |

| | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|--|
| | 1. Using the information s | coped in the S | JMP, identify critical june | ctions within the | City that would be well-s | served by a | mobility hub. | Q3 2023 | | | | |
| | 2. Launch a public engag | ement campaig | n to get feedback on wh | at citizens would | d want to see at a mobili | ty hub. | | Q3 2023 | | | | |
| Steps for | 3. Have at least three foc need to have for them | 0 1 | • | tify their needs, | and how they would use | the mobility | v, or what it would | Q4 2023 – Q1 2024 | Directorate | e of OP Parking's and Blue | | |
| implementation | 4. Procure the developme | Procure the development of identified mobility hubs. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Launch the mobility hul | b system and m | nonitor its performance. | | | | | Q3 2025 | | | | |
| | 6. Depending on the eval | uation, update | services accordingly. | | | | | Q4 2025 | | | | |
| | Action owner | | Directorate of OP Parki | ng's and Blue Z | one | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | | • | • | sport, Information, Tech ire operators (i.e. <u>Hop S</u> | ••• | Communication; T | ravel App Opera | ators (i.e. City | Mapper), Local | | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | | Own City Budget | lational or regior overnment budg | | Donor | grants | | Public enterp (own budget, borrowing) SPVs | , or Other | | |
| | Source of funding for ope maintenance, as applicat | | Local Taxe | S | Non-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | charges, | Donor | funding | | ernment payments / /ailability payment | | |
| Impact measures | Average annual concer Average annual concer Annual CO₂ equivalent Transport modal share | ntration of PM1 t emissions per | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | 6 | 1 | | - | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | ¥ | ෙම්ල | Water say | vings | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | | Energy s | avings | N/A | | Environmental benefi | its | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 123,000 EUR: 63,000 | | ler – | CO ₂ savings | | ngs | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | Social co-benefits | Action will in | nprove health | - | eek to shift transport mo ay from private car use, | | | • • • | | | 1 | |

| | | Improve safety and/or security | Mobility hubs can incorporate design measures that can improve women and vulnerable communities experience using public transport (e.g. bright lights at night, emergency buttons in place, facilities for differently abled community members and support to help them use public transport). |
|-----|---------------------|--|--|
| | | Enhance the public realm | Mobility hubs can act as community spaces, even for those not using public transport services, dependent on their design (e.g. having small open space, cafes, etc.). |
| | | Access to basic services | Mobility hubs aim to increase the ease of use of public transport services in Varna. |
| | | Social equity | As per 'improve safety and/or security' this action should have a focus on challenges faced by vulnerable populations groups such as women and people with a disability when using public transport, by improving the accessibility and safety of services in Varna. |
| | | Revenue generating activities | Mobility hubs can generate revenue through facilities like bicycle storage, or through extra services like cafes, or services like Amazon lockers for people to pick up packages, etc. |
| Eco | conomic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | |
| | | Avoided damages | |
| Ins | | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | |

Tr4: Investment in publicly available and convenient rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods.



| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet | | | | | | |

Г

| Description | Activities under this action will include the review, implementation, and ultimate expansion of EV charge points across the City of Varna, in line with the 2019 Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan's (SUMP) smart parking policy. This action will build upon previous investment agreed in 2018 with the City of Varna (a €10million EBRD loan and €28 million EU grant), part of which was intended for the installation of 31 electric vehicle (EV) charging stations. To date, Varna City has installed 22 free EV charging stations, the operational costs of which are sponsored by the municipality. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | In order to accommodate a more extensive residential neighbourhoods in both an on s Either Rapid chargers (DC provide power alleviate the additional load pressures that energy sources (e.g. compact solar panels | treet and off-street part at ~50kW, AC at ~43 the charge points wo | arking, following the e BkW) or Fast Charge uld impart upon the e | existing business mode rs (ranging from 7kW f | el established for the 2 to 22kW) are recomme | 2 EV charging sta ended to be instal | tions installed by the Mun led dependent on the grid | icipality to date. capacity. In order to | | | | |
| | 1. Establish an interagency Working Gr | Q3 2023 | Municipal Company (MC and Blue Zone an | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Undertake mapping of dedicated part Centre and appropriate residential ne | | Q3 – Q4 2023 | MC Municipal Car Parks and Blue Zone | | | | | | | | |
| | Development provisional standards for (speed), type of charging connections | | Q3 2023 – Q2 2024 | Energo Pro Varna and Working Group | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | Work with local electricity utility provision the charging infrastructure at various | | Q3 2023 – Q2 2024 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Work with private parking operators t infrastructure. | o encourage their sup | Q3 2023 – Q2 2024 | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | Work with EV charging operators to f infrastructure such as lighting column where feasible. | | Q3 2024 – Q4 2025 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7. Undertake stakeholder engagement of charge stations. | consultation and publi | c awareness campai | Q4 2023 – Q4 2025 | + | | | | | | | |
| | Action owner | MC Municipal Car Pa | arks and Blue Zone | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | Energo Pro Varna, N | latsionalna Elektriche | eska Kompaniya, EV c | harge point suppliers, | private parking op | perators | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | | Donor grants | Private Sector / PPPs | Public enterprise (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | Other | | | | |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Ta | ixes No | on-tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | tax revenues (fees, charges, penalties, etc.) | | | ayments / Availability ayment | | | | |

| Impact measures | Number of publicly available electric charge points delivered Number of electric cars and taxis. CO₂ emissions from transport Concentrations of PM2.5, PM10, NO_x and CO₃ | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Costs and benef | fits | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | CapEx: | Cost per EV Charge point: - BGN: 36,000 - EUR: 18,000 | | 1000 1000 1000 | Water savings | N/A | Environmental benefits | | | |
| | OpEx: | N/A | | NITZ . | Energy savings | N/A | | | | |
| | Design/development: | N/A | | | CO ₂ savings | 31,700 Annual tCO2e | | | | |
| | | Action will improve health | This action could result in improved respiratory health due to the associated reduction in pollution as proportion of I vehicles increase. | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | This action would improve the availability of public electric charging infrastructure. | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Social equity | By increasing the number of publicly available, free charging infrastructure, this action would help make the operation of an EV vehicle more affordable and ultimately accessible. | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | | | | | | | | |
| | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | | Increased capacity of e | electric charging ir | nfrastructure. | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Enhances legislative environment | | | | | | | | |

Tr5: Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets)



| Stratedic | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Environmental | C.18: High private vehicle uses and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet C.19: Lack of alternative low-carbon mass transit and active mobility options. C.22: Heightened noise pollution | | | | | |

.

| | Varna Municipality will continue to scale up investment in low emission energy efficient vehicles for public transport, building on the 60 electric buses planned to be purchased by EU funding under OPE between 2014 – 2020, with 15 new buses purchased in 2018, with the procedure for selection of the supplier of the remaining 45 currently underway. Another phase of old diesel flee replacement is intended, but no open operation programmes are yet in place to allocate such as project. The transition will retire old buses which were responsible for high emissions and air pollution in favour of a fully electric fleet. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Description | The aim of this action is for Varna Municipality to build on the momentum of existing purchasing schemes to implement an ambitious replacement schedule of the exist electric vehicles, creating a revised target completion date with annual targets for the transition up until 2024/2025. This investment will also help enhance user exper bus fleet, building on the improvements to the e-ticketing system made as part of Varna's SUMP. This action will also consider the expansion and/or upgrade of existi order to accommodate the purchasing of electric vehicles within the public transport fleet. This includes the charging either 'en-route' - or 'off-duty" and will consider the charging rates and grid capacity. The Municipality will engage with relevant donors and IFIs to devise a financing strategy for the project and ongoing funding. Conside electrification on transport workers, the city will involve the affected workers and communities at early planning stage. Measures including reskilling and job relocation their interests and achieve a "just transition" towards sustainable urban mobility. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Establish a target co | mpletion d | ate with multi- annual targ | ets for vehicle replace | ments based on the c | currently | Q1 2023 | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activit Department and Gradski Transport | | | | |
| | | the public | transport services to impr | tion current | Q1 2023– Q4 2023 | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department and Gradski Transport | | | | | | |
| | | | cl. financial and economic structure and funding the | Q1 2024– Q3 2024 | Engineering & Development Department and Gradski Transport | | | | | | | |
| Steps for Implementation | 4. Engage with donors | and IFIs to | o initiate financing. | | Q3 2024-Q2 2025 | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department, European and National Operation Programs Department | | | | | | |
| | 5. Prepare tender strat accordance with pre | | n tenders, and purchase n gets. | Q2 2025– Q4 2026 | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department and Gradski Transport | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Monitor public trans | oort use ar | d air quality improvement | | Q4 2026- 2027+ | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department, MC Transport & Automated Systems for Traffic Management and Ecology and Environmental Protection Department | | | | | | |
| Plan for | Action owner | | Municipal Property, Econ | omy and Economic Ac | tivities; Permanent C | ommission on Tra | ansport and Municipal Council in partnership with Gradski Transport; | | | | | |
| delivery | Stakeholders | | European and National C and Public Works, Minist | | | oort & Automated | Systems for Tr | affic Mana | gement, Ministry of Ro | egional Development | | |
| | Source of upfront cost applicable | as | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private PF | Sector / 'Ps | Public enterprise (own budget, or borrowing) / SPVs | Other | | |

| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | | axes | Non-tax reve charges, per | | | | Government payme Availability payme | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| Impact measures | Average annual concern Average annual concern Annual CO₂ equivalent | tration of PM10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and bene | fits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated cost | CapEx: | 36 Solo Electric Buses: BGN: 40,700,000 EUR: 20,600,000 36 Articulated electric buses: BGN: 48,900,000 EUR: 24,800,000 | | @@@ ~~ | Water savings | | N/A | | Environmental benefits | | |
| | OpEx: | For both bus types: - BGN: 0.46/km - EUR: 0.23/km | | | Energy savings | | N/A | | Denents | | |
| | Design/development: | N/A | | | CO ₂ savings | | 13,600 Annual tCO2e | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Action will improve health | Low emission ve | hicles are likely to re | educe air and noise p | ollution, with posit | ive outcomes for p | ublic health. | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhance the public realm | Developing the p enhance the pub | • | is likely to reduce the | e number of private | e vehicles, likely re | ducing air ar | d noise pollution to | | |
| | | Access to basic services | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | Air pollution disproportionately affects the health of marginalised groups, reducing air pollution through low emission vehicles is likely to reduce negative health outcomes for marginalised communities. | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue generating activities | Replacement vehicles are likely to improve economic efficiency and generate revenue through ticket charging and reduced maintenance costs compared to equivalent | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | Health outcomes are likely to be improved with the reduction in air pollution and therefore there is likely to be a reduced impact on local healthcare systems. | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | This action is like | ely to support Varna | to achieve air quality | standards in line | with EU Limit Valu | es. | | | |

Tr6. Enhance the current parking plan to develop a strategy and enforce related policies around providing an alternative to on-street parking in appropriate central city areas.



| Strategic objectives | | e air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution p a high-quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promot | es sustainable | mass-transit options and | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18 : High private vehicle uses and emis C.19 : Lack of alternative low-carbon mas | • • | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | vehicles to commute to the city centre on the ITS (GCAP Action Tr2), in addition to and comfort of public transport options in street parking system to improve traffic flo involve the use of technology (such as pa whilst tracking the cars with their vehicle | barts of the city causes parasite traffic and congestions. Easily accessible the expense of public transport. Therefore, Varna Municipality should in time-limited parking and pay-for-parking measures. These measures will the city, alongside the incorporation of EV charge points available throu- bows and reduce non-essential and inefficient car trips, which links to the trking sensors, CCTV, and inductive loops) to define the parking slots in registration plate number. It will be able to allow online payment through on-payment. No cash payment will be allowed and only payment through | nplement a SM II be complement ghout the City, Mobility as a s commercial stu- the mobile app | ART on-street parking system ented by those transport actions as per GCAP Action Tr.9. The ervice (Maas) established as p reets and show available slots blication and SMS / telephone (| , follov s that v aim is art of v on the (for tho | ving th vill im to ins /arna [:] mobil ose wi | ne deve prove stall a \$ s SUM e appl thout a | elopme access SMAR ⁻ IP. Thi ication | ent of sibility T on- is will | | |
| | 1. Varna Municipality to identify what str by the traffic management centre an | eets will be included in the pilot project using data collected in the city department. | Q1 – Q3 2025 | MC Municipal car Parks and Automated Systems | | , | | • | rt and | | |
| | 2. Varna Municipality and relevant expe | rts to develop a financial model of the system | Q3 2025 | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department, MC Municipal car Parks and Blue Zone, MC Transport and Automated Systems for Traffic Management | | | | | | | |
| Steps for | 3. Varna Municipality to check or gain a | pproval to pass legislation to charge a parking tariff and parking fines. | Q3 – Q4 2025 | Legal Department, Municipal Council | | | | | | | |
| implementation | 4. Varna Municipality and relevant expe hardware and operational cash requ | rts to identify the system's operating needs such as HR, maintenance irements. | Q3 – Q4 2025 | | | | | | | | |
| | | nation technology experts to identify the proper technology-related chitecture and the digital hardware elements for the parking platform, analysis technologies. | Q4 2025 | MC Municipal car Parks and Automated Systems | | , | | | rt and | | |
| | 6. Procure the development of the SMA | RT on-street parking system. | Q1 2026 – Q1 2027+ | | | | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Action owner | Municipal Property, Economy and Economic Activities Department, Mo Systems for Traffic Management, Legal Department, Municipal Council | | r Parks and Blue Zone, MC Tra | anspoi | t and | Autom | ated | | | |

| | Stakeholders | | EcoVarna. | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|------------|---|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Source of upfront cost, as applicable Constructions and maintenance, as applicable | | Own City Budget | National o regional government bu | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor gr | ants | Publi Private Sector / (owr PPPs bo | | , or | Other | |
| | | | Local Ta | ies No | | - tax revenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | | | onor funding | Govern | | ayments / Availability ayment | |
| Impact measures | Average annual concent Average annual concent Annual CO₂ equivalent Transport modal share | tration of PM1 emissions per | D | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | \$ 77 | | Water savings | | N/A | | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | | @ \$@ | Energy savings | | N/A | | - Environmental benefits | | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 69,000 EUR: 35,000 | , | | | | CO ₂ savings | | N/A | | CIIVII | | |
| | Action will i | | nprove health | The parking | mana | gement scheme will | seek to redu | ce the amo | ount of air quality | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | Streamlining parking can reduce traffic congestion and thereby improve the public realm. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Access | | sic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | swittes SMART parking will generate revenue through the payment mechanism. | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided dan | nages | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | | By collecting live data on on-street parking, it will help provide an understanding of parking spot occupancy and help inform infrastructure and space usage and planning in the future | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits Enhances le environmer | | - | | | | | | | | | | |

Tr7: Research and establishment of fast ferry connections for passenger-only sea transport between the port of Varna - Kv. Asparuhovo, as well as to other smaller locations on the periphery of Varna Lake

Timeline

- LLQ

| Strategic objectives | SO.6: Varna Municipality will help devactive modes of local mobility.SO.11: Varna Municipality will help preserved. | · | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.18: High private vehicle uses and e C.19: Lack of alternative low-carbon n C.22: Heightened noise pollution | missions from ageing vehicle fleet nass transit and active mobility options. | | | | | | |
| Description | will research and then aim to establish considering other, additional locations With Asparuhov Bridge in Varna the o through private and freight vehicles us provide an alternative transport route GCAP action Tr3 and the developmen This action will require extensive rese car parking facilities to support the imp | ative approach to public transport that connections North and South Varna. Building on the 2019 S in express passenger ferry connections between the Port of Varna and Kv Asparuhova at peak cor is and a more extensive timetable (i.e. weekends / all-day service). Inly link across the canal between the Black Sea and Varna Lake, it is subject to frequent congest se. The creation of fast-ferry routes between Port of Varna and Kv. Asparuhovo would improve co that could help reduce both congestion and pollution levels associated with vehicle use. The locat at of "mobility hubs" to ensure the availability of on-ward public transport connections such as bus arch and financing to implement the passenger ferry routes, including understanding appropriate l plementation. The environmental impact of the fast ferries should be considered across the propo | mmute times as a pr ion and is a main so nnectivity between N ion of the terminals connections. land-based infrastrue sed routes – includir | imary focu urce of air Jorth and \$ will be con | s, befo and n South sidere as fer | ore the oise p Varna d in re | en ollutio and elation ninals | n to |
| | powered, with LNG vessels having a d | levels. This could be implemented by considering the purchase of battery hybrid or LNG (Liquefied comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission | <i>,</i> , | | s as o | ppose | d to d | liesel |
| | powered, with LNG vessels having a contract of the second | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on \mbox{CO}_2 emission | <i>,</i> , | | s as o | ppose | d to d | liesel |
| | 1. Identify key stakeholders for ongo | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on \mbox{CO}_2 emission | s compared to diese | | s as o | ppose | d to d | liesel |
| Steps for | Identify key stakeholders for ongo Conduct an Origin-Destination sur routes and terminal locations. | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission ing stakeholder engagement. | s compared to diese Q1 2023 Q2 - Q4 | əl. | | | | |
| | Identify key stakeholders for ongo Conduct an Origin-Destination sur routes and terminal locations. Conduct an Environmental Impact | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission sing stakeholder engagement. rvey combined with stakeholder research to identify essential ferry or passenger sea transport | s compared to diese Q1 2023 Q2 - Q4 2023 Q1-Q2 | el. Enginee | | Devel | | |
| Steps for implementation | Identify key stakeholders for ongo Conduct an Origin-Destination sur routes and terminal locations. Conduct an Environmental Impact | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission sing stakeholder engagement. rvey combined with stakeholder research to identify essential ferry or passenger sea transport t Assessment of proposed new transport routes. for transport connections over the lifespan of the project. | s compared to diese Q1 2023 Q2 - Q4 2023 Q1–Q2 2024 | el. Enginee | ring & | Devel | | |
| | Identify key stakeholders for ongo Conduct an Origin-Destination surroutes and terminal locations. Conduct an Environmental Impact Assess CAPEX and OPEX costs Engage Private Sector and IFI's to | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission sing stakeholder engagement. rvey combined with stakeholder research to identify essential ferry or passenger sea transport t Assessment of proposed new transport routes. for transport connections over the lifespan of the project. | s compared to diese Q1 2023 Q2 - Q4 2023 Q1-Q2 2024 Q3-Q4 2024 Q1 2025 - | el. Enginee | ring & | Devel | | |
| | Identify key stakeholders for ongo Conduct an Origin-Destination surroutes and terminal locations. Conduct an Environmental Impact Assess CAPEX and OPEX costs Engage Private Sector and IFI's to | comparative reduction in nitrogen oxide emissions by 85% and a 20% reduction on CO_2 emission ing stakeholder engagement. rvey combined with stakeholder research to identify essential ferry or passenger sea transport t Assessment of proposed new transport routes. for transport connections over the lifespan of the project. o finance transport connections. (including new ferry terminals, roads, car parks etc.). | s compared to diese Q1 2023 Q2 - Q4 2023 Q1–Q2 2024 Q3-Q4 2024 Q1 2025 – Q2 2025 Q3 2025 – | el. Enginee | ring & | Devel | | |

| | Stakeholders | | The Ministry of Trans Antipollution Enterpris | | | | | ma EAD; F | Port Lesport S.A. | ; PMCHV AD (Marine |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|---|
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a | s applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private Sector / | PPPs | Public enterpris (own budget, o borrowing) / SPVs | or Other |
| | Source of funding for oper maintenance, as applicab | | Local Taxes | | evenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | D | Donor funding | | | ayments / Availability ayment |
| Impact measures | Average annual concer Average annual concer Annual CO₂ equivalent Biochemical Oxygen D | ntration of PM1 t emissions per | 0 capita | ation in Lake Varna. | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | BGN: 3,100,0 EUR: 1,600,0 | | ~ | | Water sav | ings | N/A | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | BGN: 477,000 EUR: 258,000 | | | | Energy sa | vings | N/A | | Environmental benefits |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 218,000 EUR: 110,000 | | | | CO ₂ savings | | | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | isic services | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | , | Improved ferry co centre. | nnections are likely to | connect ma | arginalised and vulne | erable con | nmunities living o | ut with of Varna city |
| Estimated co- | | Revenue ger | erating activities | Additional ferry ro | utes and increased pa | assenger nu | mbers are likely to in | ncrease th | ne revenue gener | ated through charges. |
| benefits | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | ions will likely improv evant infrastructure w | | •• | | 0 | arna. Additionally, |
| | | Avoided dam | nages | Additional, fast fer impact on public h | ry routes will likely de nealth. | ecrease priva | ate vehicle use, redu | icing air ai | nd noise pollutior | to have a positive |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | addition to stakeh | action will require coo older engagement win ngthen communication | th NGOs, pri | | | | of the municipality in prove institutional |
| | | Enhances le | gislative environment | : | | | | | | |

5.9. Cross-cutting actions

Varna seeks to build up data availability and accessibility to inform decision-making, particularly to support environmental and climate resilience initiatives. This applies across sectors in Varna, and the actions in this sub-chapter aim to integrate data collection, monitoring, and reporting as standard practice in Varna. Further, data shall inform investments and policymaking to ensure that Varna supports Bulgaria's INDCs.

5.9.1. Priority environmental challenges

In order to better inform its mitigation strategy, stakeholders acknowledged the need to address the lack of greenhouse gas emission data collection processes and analysis (C.21). Beyond mitigation though, Varna also lacks an adaptation strategy and requisite institutional structures (C.20) to prepare for the impacts of climate change. Finally, industry, transport, and construction all contribute to heightened noise pollution (C.22).

5.9.2. Ongoing actions in Varna

In 2017, the Municipality undertook a mapping exercise for environmental noise pollution within the territory This assessed the impact of noise on humans and the environment, alongside mapping sources of noise including but not limited to road, railway, aircraft, and industry.¹⁶

The municipality has set an objective to implement preventive measures to deal with extreme natural disasters and mitigate the impacts of climate change. It is committed to developing a climate change adaption plan, set up the relevant management practices and organisational structure, and raise public awareness of climate change and its impact on environment and quality of life¹⁷.

The municipality has experience with delivering a pilot project on 'Adaptation to Climate Change through territorial development strategies' (under an EU knowledge exchange programme 2007-2013), an example of climate adaptive planning practice for a peri-urban area.

¹⁶ Spectri. 2017. Strategic Map for Environmental Noise of the Agglomeration of Varna http://old.Varna.bg/bg/getfile.html/id/080eb9c2c128e1337fcc84d8680f404c

¹⁷ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 390

5.9.3. Actions

| ID | Action | Туре | Strategic Objectives | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|-----|--|----------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| CC1 | Develop a Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP) as part of the Covenant of Mayors on Climate and Energy, including a climate adaptation plan and sector-specific greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets. | <u>r</u> | Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | | | | |
| CC2 | Develop and commit to emission reduction targets for the City of Varna's corporate emissions by 2030 / 2050. | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | | | | |
| CC3 | Establish statutory requirements for greenhouse gas (GHG) monitoring and reporting. | | Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | | | | |
| CC4 | Undertake air, water and soil quality monitoring and analysis, on a municipal level, to understand the extent of pollution, expanding the current monitoring system. | | Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources | | | | | |

CC1: Develop and Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP) as part of the Covenant of Mayors on Climate and Energy, including a climate adaptation plan and sector-specific greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.



Timeline

| Strategic objectives | SO.3: Varna Municipality will | aise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. elp build the City's resilience to future climate change risks educe the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independ | dence. | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | | gy/plan and requisite institutional structure s emission data collection process and analysis | | | | | | |
| | suite of actions with the speci | elop a comprehensive Greenhouse gas emissions inventory and risk an c objective to reduce emissions and enhance resilience to future impacts porting framework for Covenant signatories who have pledged to reduce | s. Established by the European Commission's Joint | Research (| Centre | (JRC |) the | |
| Description | 2020 against the 2011 baselin progress against this target w increase their resilience to the emissions and the future risks monitoring plan will also allow | ecame a signatory of the <u>Covenant of Mayors</u> (CoM) initiative in 2008, co e. This commitment led to the development and submission of a Sustain s never submitted to the CoM ¹⁸ . By implementing a SECAP, the Municip impacts of climate change. Furthermore, the SECAP (in contrast to the S and hazards that will potentially impact the population in the short, medi- the Municipality to collect and analyse data in a structured and systemat ntation towards the associated commitments. | nable Energy Action Plan (SEAP) from 2011 to 2020 pality will renew their original mitigation target comm SEAP) allows the Municipality will advance it's under um- and long-term timeframes as a result of climate | , although r nitment while erstanding o e change. Th | nonito st furth f gree ne SE | ring of her con nhous CAP a | ^t the mmittine gas and its | ng to |
| | 1. Further commit to the Cov | enant of Mayors Mitigation and Adaptation targets. | Q1 2023 | Mayor's Office | | | Э | |
| | 2. Identify and allocate appr | priate funding | Q2- 2023 | Finance a | nd Buo | dget D | irecto | rate |
| Steps for | 3. Procure appropriate spec | list support | Q2 - 2023 | EI | B Dire | ctorat | е | |
| implementation | 4. Develop and approve SE | AP, submitting the output to the CoM. | Q3 – Q4 2023 | | | | | |
| | 5. Implement SECAP | | Q1 2024 | EI | B Dire | ctorat | е | |
| | 6. Monitor Progress against | ress against targets and report to CoM. Q1 2024 - 2030 | | | | | | |
| | Action owner | EIB Directorate | | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Stakeholders | RIEW, Gradksi Transport, Energo-Pro, Veolia, OverGas, Pri Construction, ViK Varna, EcoMax Waste Management, Por Green Building Council, Association of Environmentalists fr | - | • | | | | arian |

| | - | ource of upfront cost, as applicable ource of funding for operations and | | re gov | tional or egional ernment udget | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | Donor grants | Private Sector / | PPPs Public enter (own budge borrowing SPVs | | et, or | Other |
|--------------------|--|---|----------------------|-----------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| | Source of funding for oper maintenance, as applicable | | Local Taxes | | | evenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | | Donor funding | I | | | rnment payments / ailability payment |
| measures | Annual CO₂ equivalen % change in costs for r | | | ed with o | extreme clim | ate events. | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefits | - | 1 | | _ | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | 527 | | Water savi | ings | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | | | @©@ %^ [©] /*/ | Energy savings | | Depende associat actions. | ent on ed target and | Envi | ronmental efits |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 229,000 EUR: 116,000 | , | | | | CO ₂ savin | gs | - | 2030 against baseline year. | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ty and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | sic services | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- | | Revenue gen | erating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided dam | ages | | 0 | , this action can help iated costs of hazard | | rna's resilience to fu | ture shoc | ks and stresse | s, ultin | ately reducing the |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve insti efficiency | tutional capacity or | | ner develop th erabilities. | ne Municipalities und | erstanding ar | nd skills around Gre | enhouse (| gas emission r | eportin | g and risk and |
| | | Enhances leg | gislative environmer | nt | | | | | | | | |

¹⁸ Covenant of Mayors for Climate & Energy Europe. 2013. Signatories – Varna. ONLINE. Accessed on 25th June 2021. Available at: <u>https://www.covenantofmayors.eu/about/covenant-community/signatories/overview.html?scity_id=11593</u>

CC2: Develop and commit to emission reduction targets for the Municipality of Varna's organisational emissions by 2030 and 2050.



Timeline

| Strategic objectives | 0.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.21: Lack of Greenhouse Gas emission data collection process and analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The intention of this action is for the Municipality of Varna to develop and commit to a GHG emissions reduction target for their organisational of Organisational emissions or an "organisational carbon footprint" will help develop an understanding of the GHG emissions associated with the An organisational carbon footprint incorporates scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions as defined by the GHG Protocol. It will cover activity areas within the each of which are assessed with the aim of achieving the overall reduction target set: Buildings; Equipment / Site, Public Lighting Transport i.e. Municipal Vehicle Fleet Commuting Business travel Solid waste disposal Wastewater treatment Supply chain procurement Varna Municipality will develop a two-stage organisational emission reduction target. In-line with GCAP action CC.6, the Municipality will commemsions by 2030 against a pre-determined baseline year, and net-zero by 2050 (to align with the EU-wide emissions reduction target). | operational a | ctivity of th y, such as | e Mur those | iicipali listed | ty itsel below | lf. | | | | | | |
| | Assemble appropriate colleagues to develop the two-stage organisational emission reduction target, clearly outlining the scope of analysis. | 2023 of I | 3 Directora Ecology ar otection. | | | | rate | | | | | | |
| | 2. Seek Municipal Council approval for organisational targets. Q2 | 2023 Mu | inicipal Co | uncil | | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for | 3. Procure specialist support to complete baseline analysis and on-going reporting. Q2 | 2023 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| implementation | 4 Complete a Baseline Emissions Inventory (BEI) for the Municipalities Organisational Emissions | 2023 to 2024 EIE | | | | irector | rate | | | | | | |
| | 5 Outline emission reduction pathway to both 2030 and 2050 targets and actions required to meet targets | | | | | ental | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Monitor and report progress towards reduction targets. | 2024 – wards | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Action owner | EIB Directorate and the Directorate o | f Ecology an | d Environmental Prote | ction. | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|
| | Stakeholders | EDPS Directorate (European and Na ViK – Varna, Varna Breaths, EcoVarr | • | ional Programs Direct | orate) Re | egional Ins | spectorate of Enviro | onment an | d Water, Ene | rgy sect | or stakeholders, |
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, as applicable | Own City Budget | National o regional governme budget | IFI, commerc | ial D | Donor grants | Private Sector / | PPPs | Public ente (own budg borrowin SPVs | et, or | Other |
| | Source of funding for operations and maintenance, as applicable | Local Taxes | | -tax revenues (fees, rges, penalties, etc.) | | | Donor funding | | | | nment payments / lability payment |
| Impact measures | Annual scope 1, 2 and | 3 CO_2 equivalent organisational emiss | sions per acti | vity area for the Munic | ipality. | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | Wa | ater saviı | ngs | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | Г | | En | Energy savings | | Depende | ent on | Envir | onmental |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 11,200 EUR: 5,750 | <u>let</u> | | cc | O2 saving | gs | commitm the Muni | ient made by cipality. | bene | fits |
| | | Action will improve health | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to basic services | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Denents | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | improve the | the action will require institutional capacity a y, helping inform a de | and stake | eholder re | elationships. It will al | so enhan | ce the Munici | | |
| | | Enhances legislative environment | The action | vill help inform and en | hance ca | apacity of | the Municipality to a | achieve El | J value limits | for redu | cing pollution. |

CC3: Establish statutory requirements for greenhouse gas (GHG) monitoring and reporting



Timeline

| Strategic objectives | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.21: Lack of GHG emission data collec | tion process and analysis | | | | | | |
| Description | Determined Contribution (NDC) and the reporting of emissions in-line with NDCs following sectors within the geographical Energy Industrial processes and produ- Agriculture Waste Land Use, Land-Use Change Annual or biannual reports will be prepar Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables will follow the <u>2006 IPCC Guidelines for</u> coherent with the needs of the UNFCCC in Varna Municipality. Additionally, Varna's approach to monitor monitoring and reporting. Reporting show | and Forestry ed, which align with United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCC and feed into the National Inventory Report (NIR) for Bulgaria. As per the UNFCCC out National Greenhouse Gas Inventories in addition to the Greenhouse Gas Protocol For Ci and is comparable with other countries. Pursuant to the IPCC guidelines, monitoring and ring and reporting will align with the national government's monitoring plan and should th ald be transparent, ensuring that Varna Municipality can accurately monitor progress towa e approach to emission reduction and make progress. | C) reporting guid ine, Varna Munid ties, ensuring th d reporting will co erefore be respo ards targets and | rmation gap an missions (CO ₂ delines of quar cipality's monit nat the monitor over land use, onsive and ada identify imped | d to su equiva ntitativo oring a ing an land u ptable | e subr and re d repo se cha | nission porting p ange a | nsistent the s in the approa rocess i nd fores |
| | 1. Partner with RIEW and appropriate s | Q1 2023 – Q2 | | | | tal Pro | | |
| | with EU and national level standard | | 2024 | Ecology and | Envirc | nmen | lanno | tection' |
| | 2. Develop statutory monitoring and rep | porting requirements. | Q2 –Q4 2023 | Ecology and Directorate | Envirc | nmen | lan io | tection' |
| | Develop statutory monitoring and rep Approve statutory requirements for C | borting requirements. CHG monitoring and reporting. | Q2 –Q4 2023 Q4 2023 | Directorate | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | 2. Develop statutory monitoring and rep | borting requirements. CHG monitoring and reporting. | Q2 –Q4 2023 | ••• | uncil a | ind Ec | ology l | Director |

| | Stakeholders | | Municipal Council, Mi Varna Breaths, EcoV | Ministry of Environment and Water, Regional Inspectorate of Environment and Water, Energy sector stakeholders, ViK – Varia | | | | | | | | olders, ViK – Varna, | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|-----|---|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Plan for delivery | Source of upfront cost, a | s applicable | Own City Budget | National or regional government budget | | Borrowings (e.g. IFI, commercial banks, bond issues) | | lonor rants | Private | Sector / PPPs | Public ente (own budg borrowin SPVs | et, or g) / | Other |
| | Source of funding for ope maintenance, as applicab | | Local Taxes | | | evenues (fees, penalties, etc.) | | | Donor | funding | | | rnment payments / ailability payment |
| Impact measures | Annual CO ₂ equivalent | t emissions per | capita | | | | | | | | | | |
| Costs and benefit | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | N/A | | | 557 | | Wat | ter savin | ngs | N/A | | | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | N/A | | Г | | | Energy savings | | N/A | | Envir | onmental benefits | |
| | Design/development: | BGN: 9,750 EUR: 5,000 | | | | CO ₂ savings | | S | N/A | | 2 | | |
| | | Action will in | nprove health | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Improve safe | ety and/or security | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the | public realm | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access to ba | asic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Social equity | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated co- benefits | | Revenue ger | nerating activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Denents | Economic co-benefits | Promotes ec | onomic inclusion | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Avoided dam | nages | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Institutional co-benefits | Improve inst efficiency | itutional capacity or | The action department | • | es close collaboratio | on with t | the natio | onal govern | ment and therefo | re will likely in | prove co | oordination between |
| | institutional co-penetits | Enhances le | gislative environment | - | | porting of GHG emi nd EU wide emissic | | | | hitoring progress t | towards target | emissio | n reductions including |

¹⁹ European Commission. 2021. Progress made in cutting emissions. <u>https://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/strategies/progress_en</u>

CC4: Undertake air, water and soil quality monitoring and analysis to understand the extent of pollution, expanding the current monitoring system.



| Strategic objectives | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standar SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the standard st | | • | | nment and its resou | urces | | 2023 | 2024 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ | | |
|---|--|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|------|----------------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Priority Environmental Challenge(s) | C.1: Lack of comprehensive air quality data to understand th C.2: Lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste strear C.8: Absence of monitoring and management process of free | ns from indust | ries and associate | | pact | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Municipality will develop a comprehensive environmental dat monitoring system will be an Integrated Environmental Monit micro-sensors placed around the city that are co-located with | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Assemble project team. | | | | | Q1 2024 | | | | | | | |
| | Identify existing data collection and monitoring system ar existing challenges/barriers to data collection and monitor | | a leads in each d | epartment, if applica | ble. Discuss | Q1 – Q2 2024 | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Map existing sensors for air, water, and soil quality to ide | | Q1 – Q2 2024 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steps for implementation | Determine suitable monitoring equipment and identify ke scheme (e.g. where will the data be located for public info reporting?) | | | | | Q2 – Q3 2024 | | | of Ecologental Prote | | | | |
| | 5. Procure IIEMS installation | | | | | Q4 2024 | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Establish appropriate data management protocols and la | unch IIEMS | | | | Q1 – Q3 2025 | | | | | | | |
| | 7. Conduct period Quality Assessment / Quality Check on the | ne data collec | ted. | | | Q4 2025+ | - | | | | | | |
| | 8. Routinely report on data quality | | | | | Q4 2025+ | - | | | | | | |
| | Action owner | Directorate | of Ecology and Er | vironmental Protect | ion | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Stakeholders | Local univer | sities and researd | h organisations and | public | | | | | | | | |
| Plan for delivery | Private Server Source of upfront cost, as applicable Own City National or Borrowings (e.g. Borrowings (e.g. Private Sector / borrowings (overnment) Pown City Other budget issues) issues) National or IFI, commercial Donor grants Private Sector / borrowing) Other | | | | | | | | | Other | | | |

| | Source of funding for c applicable | perations and maintenance, as | Local Taxes | Non-tax reven (fees, charge penalties, etc | es, Donor fu | unding | Government payments / Availability payment |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| Impact measures | Daily and average Average daily co Average daily co Annual mean NC Annual average | e annual concentration of PM2.5 le annual concentration of PM10 ncentration of SO ₂ ncentration of NO2 and NOx O2 concentrations concentrations of particulates gen Demand BOD in rivers and lakes | Nitrogen N2 coBathing waterConcentration | oncentration in ri quality coastal e of mercury in so of cadmium in s | ecological status bil | | |
| Costs and benefits | | | | | | | |
| | CapEx: | For 10 Air Quality Sensors: - BGN: 229,000 - EUR: 116,000 | | | Water savings | N/A | |
| Estimated cost | OpEx: | AQ data analysis & annual reporting for 2 years: - BGN: 29,000 – 34,000 - EUR: 11,600 – 17,400 | |) 9 9 9 9 9 9 | Energy savings | N/A | Environmental benefits |
| | Design/development: | IEMS: - BGN: 80,000 - 126,000 - EUR:40,600 -64,000 | | | CO ₂ savings | N/A | |
| | | Action will improve health | | | llection on relevant environme lirection on evidence-based p | | e indirect effect of improving |
| | | Improve safety and/or security | Real time information | on tracking | | | |
| | Social co-benefits | Enhance the public realm | | nity to implement | indirectly by providing insight nt policies/plans/investments t ds. | | |
| Estimated co- | | Access to basic services | | | | | |
| benefits | | Social equity | lower. Improving da | ata on where hot | l live near areas of poor envir spots of poor quality are will h s of those living or working in | nelp to implement policies | |
| | | Revenue generating activities | | | | | |
| | Economic co-benefits | Promotes economic inclusion | | | | | |
| | | Avoided damages | See "improve safety | y/security" | | | |
| | Institutional co- benefits | Improve institutional capacity or efficiency | | • | reamlined communication and ind decision-making capabiliti | | rough development of the |

5.10. Delivering our targets

The actions outlined were developed to be complementary and implemented to holistically contribute to Varna's long-term vision. Table 5.1 maps the actions against the medium-term strategic objectives, and Table 5.2 visualises a comprehensive action timeline over the following five years.

| Table 5.1. A | So.1: Varna Municipality will help create opportunity for future, green investment. | ategic objectives SO.2: Varna Municipality will raise awareness around environmental challenges and climate change. | s matrix SO.3: Varna Municipality will help build the City's resilience to future climate change risks. | SO.4: Varna Municipality will reduce the City's GHG emissions and develop a greater energy independence. | SO.5: Varna Municipality will help improve air quality standards and reduce levels of noise pollution. | SO.6: Varna Municipality will help develop a high- quality, resilient, and accessible transport system which promotes sustainable mass-transit options and active modes of local mobility. | S0.7 . Varna Municipality will help create more integrated, accessible, and inter-connected green space throughout the City. | SO.8: Varna Municipality will promote diversity, inclusion, and equality. | SO.9: Varna Municipality will optimise surface and groundwater management, building a more resilient system that covers the whole City | SO.10: Varna Municipality will improve the management system and physical infrastructure for solid waste collection and disposal. | SO.11: Varna Municipality will help protect and promote the sustainable use and restoration of the natural environment and its resources. |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| En1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| En4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ind1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCM5 WCM6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu1 Bu2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bu3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lu1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lu2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lu3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tr6 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Tr7 | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CC1 | | | | | | |
| CC2 | | | | | | |
| CC3 | | | | | | |
| CC4 | | | | | | |

The following Table 5.2 clearly demonstrates the development (blue) and implementation (grey) timeframes for each of the actions detailed within this GCAP.

Table 5.2. Action timeline

| Action ID | GCAP Action | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| En1 | Set up a community energy efficiency programme. | | | | | |
| En2 | Ensure that future Municipality Energy Strategies incorporate the findings and recommendations of this GCAP. | | | | | |
| En3 | Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation. (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation). | | | | | |
| En4 | Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city | | | | | |
| Ind1 | The Municipality to establish a supplementary reporting programme for all existing and new industries to develop and share policy on the monitoring, reporting and publication of key environmental data (e.g. air, water, carbon emissions, noise pollution and waste disposal) to inform efforts for reducing pollution in-line with EU Limit Values. | | | | | |
| WCM1 | Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network. | | | | | |

| | | | 1 | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Action ID | GCAP Action | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
| WCM2 | Identify and remediate areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP | | | | | |
| WCM 3 | Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds and energy production) | | | | | |
| WCM4 | Integrate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) principles into land use, transport, and industry planning; and construction permitting rules. | | | | | |
| WCM5 | Develop and implement a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long-term target of 60- 90% efficiency. | | | | | |
| WCM6 | Develop a Flood Reduction Master Plan | | | | | |
| Bu1 | Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings. | | | | | |
| Bu2 | Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments. | | | | | |
| Bu3 | Incentivise and encourage the Incorporation of Mitigation and Adaptation design considerations / technologies within new developments to limit bad practices and associated impacts | | | | | |
| Bu4 | Promote and incentivise the installation of green roofs (or walls) on private buildings through the revision of planning approvals for new construction or renovations. | | | | | |
| Lu1 | Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brown-field development over greenfield. | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Lu2 | Climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations and analysis to inform policy in the General Development Plan | | | | | |
| Lu3 | Install permeable pavements in sections of parking lots, and rain gardens can be included where required | | | | | |
| SW1 | Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be produced, alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation | | | | | |
| SW2 | Develop and implement an integrated recycling program to promote the use of resourceful construction and demolition materials and create green jobs (i.e. inert construction and demolition waste as secondary aggregate). | | | | | |
| Tr1 | Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre | | | | | |
| Tr2 | Upgrade ITS (Intelligent Transport Systems) to enhance existing traffic management/control centre. | | | | | |
| Tr3 | Develop a 'Mobility Hub' Transport Strategy as part of the on-going SUMP to increase public or pedestrian modalities. Measure and track the network demand to inform the development of the strategy. | | | | | |
| Tr4 | Investment in publicly available and convenient rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods. | | | | | |
| Tr5 | Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets) | | | | | |
| Tr6 | Enhance the current parking plan to develop a strategy and enforce related policies around providing an alternative to on-street parking in appropriate central city areas. | | | | | |

| Action ID | GCAP Action | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027+ |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tr7 | Research and establishment of fast ferry connections for passenger-only sea transport between the port of Varna - Kv. Asparuhovo, as well as to other smaller locations on the periphery of Varna Lake | | | | | |
| CC1 | Develop a Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP) as part of the Covenant of Mayors on Climate and Energy, including a climate adaptation plan and sector-specific greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets. | | | | | |
| CC2 | Develop and commit to emission reduction targets for the City of Varna's corporate emissions by 2030 / 2050. | | | | | |
| ССЗ | Establish statutory requirements for GHG monitoring and reporting. | | | | | |
| CC4 | Undertake air, water and soil quality monitoring and analysis, on a municipal level, to understand the extent of pollution, expanding the current monitoring system. | | | | | |



6.Implementation and Monitoring

The following section describes the structure which will be used by Varna Municipality to ensure GCAP actions are implemented and their potential impact for addressing Varna's challenges is understood and maximised. This Implementation and Monitoring framework will facilitate informed and evidence-based decision making, ensuring effective and efficient use of resources, alongside public accountability through reporting requirements.

6.1. Implementation roles and Responsibilities

The proposed roles and the structure of reporting is outlined within Figure 6.1 below, followed by an outline of the key responsibilities for each role.





6.1.1. GCAP Coordination Board

The Varna Municipality Steering Committee have been the central body responsible for the delivery of this GCAP and will remain in charge of overseeing its implementation by forming the GCAP Coordination Board. The GCAP Coordination Board will have the following responsibilities:

- Meet at least twice a year
- Advise on the appointment of a 'Green City Coordinator'.
- Provide technical advice to Green Champions and Green City Coordinator
- Provide insight into departmental priorities and opportunities for new green city actions

6.1.2. Green City Coordinator

The GCAP Coordination Board will recommend a colleague to assume the role of Green City Coordinator, who will have the following key responsibilities and competencies. The competencies are set out as per the EBRD GCAP Methodology

Table 6.1. List of key responsibilities and competencies for a Green City Coordinator

| Responsibilities | Competencies |
|--|--|
| Oversee implementation, liaising with relevant municipal departments | • A change agent that can organise resources, support and buy-in for innovative work |
| Help identify and establish Green Champions | Capable to bridge between policy and implementation and able to build partnerships and alliances between diverse stakeholder groups. |
| Collaborate with action leads to ensure the proper progress monitoring of actions | Excellent managerial and coordination skills including organising 'green' events. |
| Set standards for data collection and storage | An excellent communicator and inspirational champion of 'green' measures and initiatives |
| Collaborate with the GCAP Coordination Board, seeking high-level technical input from the Board as and when required | |
| Lead green city actions and initiatives within the Municipality | |

6.1.3. Green Champions

Each action area outlined within the GCAP will have a nominated a Green Champion within the Municipality, who will have the following responsibilities:

Table 6.2. List of Key responsibilities and competencies for a Green Champion

| Responsibilities | Competencies |
|---|--|
| Monitoring the progress of the relevant actions within their department | Good knowledge and connections with appropriate departmental stakeholders |
| Determine and liaise with appropriate stakeholders for data collection and action implementation. | Ability to recognise and analyse key data required |
| Responsible for completing relevant sections of the Monitoring and Evaluation Tool | Eye for detail in recording and reporting action progress |

| Work collaboratively with other Green Champions, especially on cross-cutting issues | Excellent managerial and coordination's kills including organising 'green' events |
|---|---|
| | An excellent communicator and inspirational champion of 'green' measures and initiatives. |

6.1.4. Internal Auditor

The Green City Coordinator will appoint an Internal Auditor, whose role is it to independently evaluate the GCAP management process and achievements at two-year intervals. The person who holds this position can be a Municipal colleague OR external consultant but MUST be removed from the process of GCAP development and implementation.

6.2. Monitoring our progress and impact

Monitoring and evaluation are important management tools necessary to track the progress and facilitate decision making for present and future interventions. This allows the project implementers to make informed and evidence-based decisions regarding the project operations and service delivery, ensures effective and efficient use of resources and reporting requirements are met, ensures public accountability, and based on evidence, enables the extent to which the project is having the desired impact to be assessed.

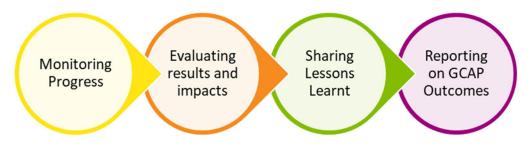
Monitoring involves the continuous process of routine data collection to measure progress toward achieving the project/program objectives while evaluation involves measuring how well the program activities have met expected outcomes. The monitoring and evaluation process should be planned at the design stage, with monitoring being a continuous process recording real time data with a focus on quality control. Meanwhile the evaluation phase is periodical, based on the monitoring data and the focus is on quality assurance.

The monitoring and evaluation stages, shown in Figure 6.2, are used to track changes in program performance over time and sometimes referred to as the process of evaluation. The steps are as follows:

- Track implementation progress of GCAP actions (Progress Monitoring Plan (PMP))
- Identify whether each implemented action is having the desired results and impacts, linking back to state and pressure indicators (Impact Monitoring Plan (IMP))
- Facilitate learning about what is and is not working, both in terms of the actions and the management and delivery structures in place
- Determine what adjustments need to be made during GCAP implementation to maximise the potential for positive impact

The departmental Green Champions will **update the IMP** for their respective indicators on <u>an annual basis</u> and feed this back to the Green City Coordinator. As many actions will be impacting indicators across the board, it is suggested that Green Champions across departments work collaboratively to monitor annual impacts. Subsequently, the Green City Coordinator will provide an update to the Green City Coordination Board. This feedback can be provided through an **annual Action Impact Meeting**.

Figure 6.2 Key Monitoring and Evaluation Steps during GCAP Implementation



Source: AECOM. 2021.

6.2.1. Monitoring Progress

The Progress Monitoring Plan (PMP) is a built-in excel used for tracking the implementation progress of the GCAP actions. It sets out all the GCAP actions broken down by strategic objective and target as well as key milestones to provide a timeline and sequence for each milestone over the short to medium-term. The responsibility for the PMP lies with the Green City Coordinator, while the Green Champions will be responsible for updating respective parts of the PMP guarterly.

A B C D Е F G н 0 Р Q R s т To be completed by Varna M<u>unicipalit</u> Surce of Funding [Potential] otential Support GCAP Policy Actions sub-E-mobility related **GCAP** Action (Municipal budget, national budget, PPP, Private sector, IFIs, Donors) (EBRD Follow-on Status Status against planned City Country Secto **Action Code Description Note** Date Entered by category investments Smart potentia investment and/or Implementati -Ŧ ----TC/Policy) E3. Policies and support for Municipal budget, national or regional budget, borrowings (e.g. IFIs Energy EN1 Varna Bulgari Energy Performance Smart Componen commercial banks, bond issues), Donar Grants Contracting Municipal budget, national or regional budget E1. Improved energy EN2 Varna Bulgaria Energy No Smart performance for public buildings Municipal budget, national or regional budget E7. Promotion of renew able EN3 Bulgaria Energy No Smart Varna electricity generation Municipal budget, national or regional budget E7. Promotion of renew able Bulgaria Energy No Smart EN4 Varna electricity generation

Figure 6.3 Screenshot of GCAP Varna's Progress Monitoring Plan

Source: AECOM. 2021.

U

6.2.2. Evaluating results and impacts

The Impact Monitoring Plan (IMP) is a built-in excel which is used to evaluate whether the GCAP actions being implemented are having the desired results and impacts. It is based on the Indicator Database (developed as part of the GCAP process) which established the quantitative baseline for Varna's GCAP. The IMP lists out the baseline condition for each indicator against the annual monitoring which will be undertaken. The responsibility for overseeing the **IMP** is held by the Green City Coordinator, while the Green Champions will monitor the indicators, reporting on an <u>annual basis</u>.

Figure 6.4 Screenshot of Varna's Impact Monitoring Plan

| A B | C | D | E | F | G | H | 1 | J | K | L | M | N | 0 | P | Q | B | S | T | U | V | V | × | Y | Z | AA | AB |
|-------------------|--|----------------|------------|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Varna | Impact Monitoring Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legend - colour i | in column H to BB denotes physical scale on wh | ich the action | on can has | e an envir | onmental impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National or Regional Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | City-scale Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Localised Impact | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indicators | Colour | Figure (In | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator Code | | Code | Indicator | Units | Data Source / Contact Detail | En1 | En2 | En3 | Ind1 | WCM1 | WCM2 | WCM3 | WCM4 | WCM5 | WCM6 | Bu1 | Bu2 | Bu3 | Lu1 | Lu2 | Lu3 | Lu4 | SW1 | SW2 | Tr1 | Tr2 T |
| State Indicator: | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Quality | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM2.5 | - | 16.5 | a | RIOSV and EEA(EEA, accessed Jan | | | | | | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | T | - | - | _ | - | - | | |
| | Average_annual_concentration_or_Pm2.5 1 (Average) | Sec. | 10.5 | μg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 1 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM2.5 | Tenov | - | μgimo | RIOSV and EEA(EEA, accessed Jan | | _ | | | | | | - | | | | | - | - | | - | | - | | <u> </u> | ++ |
| | 1 (An.Kanchev; RIOSV) | Yellow | 16.0 | 1 ualm3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 1 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM2.5 | 3 (51(0)) | - | 1.2 | RIOSV and EEA(EEA, accessed Jan | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - | + | | | - | | - | | <u> </u> | |
| | 1 (An.Kanchev: EEA) | Yellow | 17.0 | 1 ualm3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 1 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | - | pignito | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA. | - | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | 1.1 (Average) | Yellow | 26.3 | 1 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 17 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | - p.g.mo | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA. | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (An.Kanchev:PPEVM) | Yellow | 25.1 | 7 ualm3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 17 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | 12 | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (An.Kanchev;EEA) | Yellow | 26.4 | 5 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 1 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (An.Kanchev;BIOSV) | Yellow | 26.2 | 7 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 17 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (Chaika; RIOSV) | Yellow | 27.7 | 5 μg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 1 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (Chaika;EEA) | Yellow | 27.4 | 4 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 (Devnya;RIOSV) | Yellow | 24.9 | δµg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 17 |
| | 1.1 (Devnya;EEA) | Yellow | 2 | 5 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | Average_annual_concentration_of_PM10 | | | | RIOSV, EEA and PPEVM (EEA, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 17 |
| | 11 | Yellow | 31.7 | 5 µg/m3 | accessed Jan 2020) | - | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | 4 |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SO2 1.2 (average) | Green | | 3 ualm3 | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Jai 2020) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 [average] Average_daily_concentration_of_SD2 | Green | 8.2. | p µg/mo | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Jar | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (An.Kanchev.RIOSV) | Green | 12.4 | δ µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SO2 | Green | 12.41 | , kgimo | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Jar | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (An.Kanchev.EEA) | Green | 12.5 | 1 µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SD2 | oreen | 12.0 | - pginio | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Ja | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (Chaika.EEA) | Green | 6.3 | β µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SO2 | | | | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Jar | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (Seagull, RIOSV) | Green | 6.3 | 2 µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SD2 | | | | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Jan | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (Devnya, RIOSV) | Green | 5.5 | θ µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SO2 | | | | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Ja | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 (Devnya,EEA) | Green | 5.9 | 5 µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Average_daily_concentration_of_SD2 (AMS | | | | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Ja | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 Batak,EEA) | Green | 6.8 | β µg/m3 | 2020) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Average_daily_concentration_of_NOx | | | | RIOSV and EEA (EEA, accessed Ja | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: AECOM. 2021.

6.2.3. Reporting and Sharing lessons learnt

The Green City Coordinator will provide bi-annual updates to the Green City Coordination Board on the PMP and IMP. An <u>Annual Progress Report</u> will be produced and shared with the Green City Coordination Board and the **EBRD**. The report will include as a minimum:

- Action implementation status and any issues encountered
- Recommendations for revisions to any GCAP actions
- Changes in a 'dashboard' of key state indicators
- Potential new GCAP actions for consideration

Furthermore, a public fact sheet on implementation progress will be published on the Varna Municipality website. Press releases and case studies may also be considered to highlight specific success stories.

6.2.4. A Summary of Components

Table 6.5 summarises the key components of the implementation and monitoring plan for the GCAP, alongside which role is responsible for each component, and the timeframe for delivery.

Table 6.3 Overview of Implementation and Monitoring components.

| Evaluation / reporting Mechanisms | Responsible for Delivery | Timeframe of Delivery | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Progress Monitoring Plan | Green City Champions updates relevant actions | evant actions Quarterly | | | | | |
| | Green City Coordinator has general oversight | | | | | | |
| Impact Monitoring Plan | Green City Champions update indicator monitoring | Annually | | | | | |
| | Green City Coordinator has general oversight | | | | | | |
| Annual Progress Report | Green City Coordinator presents to Green City Coordination Board and shared with EBRD. | Annually | | | | | |

Appendix A Baseline Conditions in Varna

This appendix A summarises the key findings of the Varna Political Framework Report and the Varna Technical Assessment Report which were conducted in 2019 to inform the GCAP actions detailed in Chapter 5. The following appendix will outline the social, economic, environmental and governance context of Varna within the GCAP has been developed.

1.1 Social, economic, and institutional context

With a population of 345,369,²⁰ Varna Municipality is the third largest in Bulgaria, after Plovdiv and Sofia Municipalities. Net migration has fluctuated in recent years but remained positive of 0.07%-0.63% between 2017 and 2020.²¹ Unemployment rates have also fluctuated but increased from a low of 3% in 2017 to 4.1% in 2020, a marked difference.²² In Varna, poverty and low minimum wages are persistent challenges with 20.4% of men and 26.1% of women living below the poverty line.²³

Over the last 30 years, Bulgaria's economy has undergone a significant transformation following the cold war and its assession to the European Union (EU) in 2007; becoming increasingly open and market-based, transitioning from its former highly centralised, planned economy. With rapid growth in recent years it has become an established upper-middle income economy with an estimated gross domestic product (GDP) per capita, PPP of \$24, 579 (in 2019)²⁴, and an average gross monthly salary of 1281 leva (657 Euros).²⁵

The maritime industry and associated businesses contribute a large share of the municipality's received revenue, approximately 14-15%.²⁶ Tourism is also a key industry in Varna, it is one of the fastest developing areas and becoming an increasingly significant share of the economy. Of Bulgaria's national income from tourism, Varna region alone contributes approximately 23%.²⁷ Through its growth, the tourism sector has shaped the image of Varna with an abundance of hotels and beaches supplying the recreation needs of tourists. Numerous resort complexes like Golden Sands, St. Constantine and Helena, Riviera, and Sunny Day feature throughout the city with tourists

drawn by beaches along the Black Sea coast, mineral springs, and cultural heritage sites. The municipality is seeking to improve and diversify tourist services and products offered, and there are initiatives to develop new parks, sport facilities, and cultural and recreational facilities to attract further tourism. As Varna features an international airport, train and bus station, and seaport it has become a tourist traffic hub. Many tourists with final destinations in other Black Sea locations pass through Varna, often staying for one-night en-route.²⁸

1.2 State of and key pressures on environmental conditions in Varna

The following section summarises the baseline environmental conditions of key indicators in Varna. The assessment was conducted according to EBRD's Pressure-State-Response (PSR) Framework and builds on the qualitative and quantitative data collected for the Political Framework Report and the Indicators Database.

In the subsequent sections, the State and Pressure indicators will be presented with the most recently available "latest value" data. Initially desk-based research using published sources enabled a broad understanding of the baseline situation to be developed. The remaining indicator data was collected from identified relevant stakeholders and analysed between 2019 and 2020. At the time of writing the technical assessment 65% of the indicator data was collated which EBRD confirmed was sufficient to complete the technical assessment. The data and analysis included is based on available data, interviews, and stakeholder validation at the time of writing. Since the completion of the assessment no further investigation has been undertaken, therefore while new data may be available it has not been incorporated into this Appendix, which serves as a summary of the Technical Assessment Report.

The presented data is colour-coded based on the predetermined benchmarks of EBRD's GCAP methodology. These fall within a "traffic-light screening" with red indicating low

²⁰ National Statistics Institute, 2018

²¹ National Statistics Institute, 2021

²² National Statistics Institute, 2021

²³ National Statistics Institute, 2019

²⁴ The World Bank. 2021.GDP per capita, PPP (current international \$) – Bulgaria. Available: https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.PCAP.PP.CD?locations=BG

²⁵ National Statistics Institute, April 2019

²⁶ Varna Baseline Assessment and PESTEL Analysis, 2017

²⁷ Programme for the Protection of the Environment for Varna Municipality 2019-2023

²⁸ Municipal Development Plan of Varna Municipality 2014-2020

performance, yellow indicating insufficient performance and green indicating good performance against the benchmark. The benchmarks are assigned based on a combination of international standards, EU directives and national laws where applicable (EBRD, 2017). Regional, or in some cases national data, is presented where no local data is available.

1.1.1. Air Quality

Table 6.4. Air Quality: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator (in μm³) | Latest Value |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Average annual concentration of PM2.5 | 18.4 |
| Average annual concentration of PM10 | 27.13 (2019) (Average of 4 AMS) |
| Average annual concentration of SO ₂ | 9.65 (2016 – 2019) (Average of 4 AMS) |
| Average annual concentration of NO ₂ | 29.8 (2016 – 2019) (Average of 4 AMS) |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

In 2020, the European Environment Agency (EEA) classified the Air Quality Index in the Varna region as Good/Fair based on concentration values of PM10, PM2.5, ozone (O₃), NO₂, and SO₂ (EEA website, accessed Jan 2020). There are two permanent automatic monitoring stations (AMS) for air quality in the municipality, AMS Chaika and AMS Angel Kanchev. AMS Chaika replaced the previous measuring point, AMS Batak, in early 2018. RIEW Varna recognised in its 2018 report that the Varna-Devnya area has a particular challenge with air quality due to the industrial activity.²⁹

PM10

Annual PM10 emissions data from municipal documents indicates that the PM10 emissions contributed by the industry sector is, on average, much lower than emissions generated by the transport and buildings sectors. Heating in buildings, in particular the use of solid fuels such as coal and wood, account for more than 40% of the annual emissions of PM10 in the municipality based on data for 2017.³⁰ Industrial processes (including energy generation) account for around 13% of annual emissions based on 2017 data. Despite this, industrial and port facilities within Varna and those in adjoining

regions have a significant localised impact on air quality. This is reflected in the higher emissions measured at the AMS Batak station located in the southern industrial area.

As Varna is a port city, ships and other water transport are a contributor to air pollution including emissions of SO_2 , NO_x , and particulate matter. This may be a contributing factor for the higher-than-average PM10 and NO_2 concentrations measured at the (now discontinued) AMS Batak measuring station in addition to industrial sector emissions.

PM2.5

Like PM10, concentrations of PM2.5 exceed the GCAP green benchmark values. Average annual concentrations for PM2.5 are seeing an upward trend in 2018 and 2019, with values in 2019 exceeding the previous peak in 2014. High levels of PM2.5 could result from high private vehicle use, aged polluting vehicles and water transport.

<u>SO2</u>

Sulphur dioxide (SO₂) concentrations fall largely below the limit of 50μ g/m3 and are not an issue locally. Ships and water transport contribute to air emissions like SO_x, NO_x and particulate matter. The use of solid fuels in buildings, particularly coal combustion is associated with air pollutants including SO₂, NO_x, particulates, and other hazardous pollutants like mercury.

<u>NOx</u>

 NO_x concentrations fall between $18.1 - 44.4\mu m^3$, with most monitoring stations falling in the good performance benchmark, one station falls under the insufficient performance benchmark. Shipping and water transport contribute to the emissions of NO_x , potentially accounting for the higher-than-average NO_2 concentrations measured at the (now discontinued) AMS Batak measuring station. Industrial sector emissions and Coal combustion in the buildings sector are associated with a number of air pollutants including SO_2 , NO_x , particulates, and other hazardous pollutants such as mercury.

The gas network supplies approximately 40,000 household users and 30 industrial sites, based on 2013 data. While gas burning is associated with NO_x emissions, the use of solid fuels, has the greatest impact on air quality in Varna.

²⁹ Regional Inspectorate of Environment and Water– Varna. 2018. Regional status report on environment

³⁰ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 45

Key Air Quality Challenges

Table 6.5. Air Quality: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description |
|-----------|---|---|
| Transport | Lack of comprehensive air quality data | Air quality monitoring data is not comprehensive; therefore, the extent of the air quality issues in specific areas the proportion of the population exposed to harmful level of pollutants are not fully understood. |
| | High private vehicle use and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet | Nearly half of all journeys are made by private transport and more than a third of vehicles run on diesel, with low penetration to date of cars using alternative fuels. |
| | Low frequency and limited coverage of public transport | Reliability, frequency, coverage, and speed of public transport are likely contributing factors to the high private vehicle use. |
| | Lack of cycling culture | Scale and terrain mean a significant proportion of the city centre is inaccessible by cycling and walking. There has been more investment in new cycle lanes, though discussions with municipal staff indicate residents currently do not use their own bikes as these tend to get stolen. |
| Buildings | Domestic coal and wood burning for heating, and low uptake of district heating | Infrastructure investment and enforcement powers are needed to facilitate the transition to cleaner fuels. To date, uptake of gas networks and district heating has been limited despite spare capacity. Discussions with municipal staff suggest energy/ fuel costs are a key factor driving the use of solid fuels. |
| | Poor energy performance of buildings | The impact on air quality from the use of solid fuels is compounded by the poor energy performance of existing buildings. Most residential buildings were built between 1981- |

| | | 1990 using prefabricated concrete panel construction, with benchmark energy consumption values ranging between 290-364 kWh/m ² . Energy efficiency improvements can also reduce fuel costs, facilitating the uptake of cleaner fuels. |
|---------|--|--|
| | Lack of incentives for 'Green Buildings' | Significant growth in Varna mean it is critical for new buildings to be designed to minimise energy use, use clean fuels, and maximise opportunities to integrate renewable sources of energy. Adopting a "green building" standard to enforce these opportunities would ensure new buildings do not significantly add to the air quality problems. |
| ndustry | Lack of monitoring regime for all polluting industries | The municipality has limited control over emissions from the industrial sector within its territory and the Devnya industrial area, which are regulated, monitored, and enforced by RIEW Varna. Larger emitters are required to periodically monitor emissions, a monitoring regime for other industrial facilities would help identify localised problems due to breaches of legal emission limits. |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

1.1.2. Water Quality and Availability

Table 6.6. Water Quality and Availability: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator | Latest Value |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in rivers and lakes (mg/L) | 4.72 (2018-2019) (Average of 13) |
| Ammonium (NH ₄) concentration in rivers and lakes (mg/L) | 0.28 (2018) (Average of 11) |

| Nitrogen concentration in rivers and lakes (additional indicator) (mg/L) | 7.9 (2019) (Average of 2) |
|---|---------------------------|
| Percentage of water samples in a year that comply with national potable water quality standards | 100% (2019) |
| Bathing water quality coastal ecological status | Bad (2017) |
| Water Exploitation Index | 9% (Regional) (2015) |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

Water supply, sewage and waste treatment services in Varna municipality are provided by ViK Varna Ltd., a public company with 51% shares owned by the state and 49% by 10 municipalities in the region.³¹ The main water supply is provided by the Kamchia Dam and is treated by Kamchia Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant, owned, and operated by W&C - Burgas. Lack of maintenance and timely replacement has led to a significant deterioration of the system and high-water losses. Non-revenue water was 66.56% in 2015 although this is projected to decrease to 63.84% by 2021.³² The most serious water supply issues are in the south of the Municipality where supply is insufficient for seasonal demand. As development and demand increases, it will be necessary to invest in new water supply infrastructure and reservoirs to service the area.

Wastewater is predominantly collected separately to stormwater though some areas, like the city centre, have a common system for wastewater and stormwater collection.³³ There is good sewage network coverage in urban areas, however some settlements are not connected to the network, including Konstantinovo, Zvezditsa and Kazashko villages, and part of Galata neighbourhood. Nearly 30,000 acres of agricultural land that has been designated for development is also devoid of a sewage system.³⁴ Due to physical depreciation, at least 20% of the system needs refurbishing and some areas, require complete replacement due to the inadequate sewage disposal capacity.³⁵ These capacity limitations result in the discharge of untreated water into the Black Sea and Varna lake during periods of high rainfall. Such events are becoming more frequent and are

observed with most high intensity and duration rainfall events. However, there is no untreated wastewater discharged at the official discharge points operated and maintained by ViK Varna Ltd. 36

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) and ammonium (NH₄) concentrations in rivers and lakes fall into the red performing benchmarks of over 4mg/L and 0.2mg/L respectively. BOD in the lakes exceed acceptable levels at all measuring stations with significant exceedance (red benchmark) at the eastern end of Beloslav Lake and the channel connecting it to Varna Lake. The Varna Lake west station (i.e. towards Beloslav Lake) registered the highest values every year. NH₄ concentration is a particular issue for the Beloslav Lake and Varna Lake with significant exceedances since 2014 though there is a downward trend in the last 2 years at Beloslav Lake and concentrations declining to acceptable levels at the eastern edge of Varna Lake in the last year. At the WWTP outlets, WWTP Varna and WWTP Golden Sands, BOD and Nitrogen concentration both significantly exceed benchmark values for the measurement stations. The Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023 alludes to capacity constraints in the summer months for the WWTP at Golden Sands due to increase in tourist numbers which may justify the overshoot. WWTP discharges, and diffuse sources from areas without sewerage infrastructure and agricultural land (e.g. use of fertilizers and other agricultural products) also pollute the four groundwater bodies in 3 aguifers in the territory. Data from municipal documents indicates that not all groundwater bodies are in a good chemical state³⁷.

Key Water Quality Challenges

Table 6.7. Water Quality: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Solid Waste | Illegal dumping of solid waste | Illegal dumping of waste in stormwater channels drains pollutants into surface water bodies and the Black Sea. Waste also reduces capacity of stormwater channels and increases the risk of flooding. |

³⁵ Strategy for Development and Management of the water supply and sanitation sector in the Republic of Bulgaria 2014-2023

³¹ Avren Municipality 1%; Aksakovo Municipality 2%; Byala Municipality 1%; Varna Municipality 35%; Vetrino Municipality 1%; Municipality of Valchi Dol 2%; Devnya Municipality 1%; Dalgopol 2%; Provadia Municipality 3% and Suvorovo Municipality 1%

³² Varna Municipality Programme for Environmental Protection 2019-2030, p. 61.

³³ Varna Municipality Operational Programme 2014-2020, p. 147

³⁴ Varna Municipality Operational Programme 2014-2020, p. 147

³⁶ Varna Municipality Programme for Environmental Protection 2019-2030, p. 69.

³⁷ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 99

| Water Supply and Treatment | Limited capacity of combined sewerage and stormwater systems | Parts of the existing sewage and stormwater system in the central part of the city are capacity constrained causing overflows and untreated water discharge into the Black Sea and Varna | | | - | igh water losses. Additional nticipated from tourism and owth. |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | Lake during extreme rainfall events. Overflows are now regularly observed with most high intensity rainfall events. | monitoring wastewater from indust Lack of effe manageme disposal sit | monitoring of wastewater discharge from industries | Several local businesses/ industries require on- site wastewater treatment and operate independently, however, treated wastewater discharged from such on-site facilities contain a high contaminant levels. Implementing a rigorous regime for periodic and/or automated monitoring would help identify and address non- compliance issues more quickly and effectively. | |
| | Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality | Most of the population (~95%) is connected to the sewage system, but some villages in the south of the municipality and areas on former agricultural zones lack required infrastructure, risking pollution of groundwater and surface | | | | |
| | | water bodies. | | Lack of effective management of the | | pping site is located on the shore and close to protected biodiversity |
| | Ageing and/or capacity constrained wastewater treatment plants | Discharged waste from WWTPs do not meet the required environmental standards which impacts both water quality and biodiversity. The issue affects several WWTPs. Further investment in | | disposal site for scrapped ships | contaminating | as. Its location makes it a significant risk for taminating the adjoining lake with heavy tals and other pollutants. |
| | | new infrastructure and/ or improved processes are required. | Source: AECOM. 2019. 1.1.3. Soil Quality | | | |
| | Lack of whole water cycle management | Varna manages water linearly; water is abstracted, distributed for use, collected for | Table 6.8. Soil Quality: Available Indicator Data | | | |
| | | treatment then discharged back into the environment. Best practice water management | Indicator | | Latest V | Value |
| | | focuses on the whole water cycle, making use of wastewater (both greywater as well as storm water) which puts less pressure on natural water | Number o / 1000 km ² | f Contaminated Sites (CSs) 2) | (CSs 0 (2019 |) |
| | | resources and relieves pressure on wastewater collection and treatment facilities. A water | Concentra | tion of mercury in soil (mg/ | :g) <mark>0.3 (Re</mark> | gional, 0-20cm) (2018) |
| | | sensitive approach to urban design is desirable, including integrating permeable paving or green infrastructure, and maximising opportunities for water recycling in buildings. | | | | egional, 20-40cm) (2016) - 0.405 nal, 0-20cm) (2018) |
| | High system losses in water supply network | Lack of maintenance and renewal of aged infrastructure has led to a significant deterioration of the potable water distribution | Concentra | tion of zinc in soil (mg/kg) | | egional, 0-20cm) - 92.5 (Regional, n) (2018) |

Concentration of mineral oil in soil using infrared spectroscopy (mg/kg)

Not Available

Source: AECOM. 2019.

Generally, soil quality in Varna falls within the green benchmark against international standards. However, there is no routine monitoring of soil guality and therefore no comprehensive data is available for recent years. At the regional level soils are tested once a year in locations specified by the MEOW. Nearest Varna the samples are taken in Aksakovo Municipality. Additional measurements are carried out on a case-by-case basis as needed.³⁸ These did not find any contaminated sites in the last year in the municipality. Periodic measurements of soil quality in the region show that while levels of cadmium and zinc are within acceptable limits, those for mercury are in the orange benchmark range. This is based on data for three years between 2015 and 2018. Additional measurements are carried out on a case-by-case basis as needed.³⁹ These did not find any contaminated sites in the last year in the municipality. Data from these measurements indicates that the content of metals and metalloids in soils is within permissible limits (RIEW Varna, 2019).

Testing of soil samples from the water source sanitary protection zones between 1996 -2004 indicate that acidity was within the limits typical of the soil type. The average annual concentration of nitrates and the proportion of samples above the annual average increased significantly compared to levels measured each year since 1999. Phosphates were not detected in the soil samples. For the same period, measured concentrations of lead in kindergarten playground soils in Varna region were well below the permissible limits.40

Unregulated disposal of waste has likely led to soil contamination though no data is available on the scale of impact. As reported in 2014, contaminated areas covered approximately 2 km². In 2018, 8 unregulated illegal dump sites were identified and cleaned after the Mayor set up an organization to collect illegal waste as part of the Waste management Act. Discussions with municipal staff indicated that illegal dumping is a problem with all types of waste including hazardous (e.g. medical) and industrial waste. Awareness campaigns were delivered by the municipality to address the issue.

Soil erosion and landslides are an issue flagged in multiple municipal documents, with agricultural land and water catchment areas for Varna and Beloslav Lakes most affected. Rainfall pattern and relief of the land have resulted in erosion of approximately 60% of the agricultural topsoil, primarily affecting land in the northeast.

Key Soil Quality Challenges

Table 6.9. Soil Quality: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description |
|-------------|--|---|
| Solid Waste | Illegal dumping of solid waste | The scale of illegal dumping of waste is unknown but has significant implications for soil quality. It also creates a financial and administrative burden for the municipality. A combination of awareness campaigns, stricter enforcement and penalties, and mobilising community groups to aid enforcement may be needed to address the problem. |
| | Low rates for recovery of recyclables from waste streams | Increasing the source-separation of recyclables can improve recovery rates for recyclable waste and reduce plastic waste and other contaminants in the outputs from the MBT plant (including compost and RDF), thereby minimising impact on soil, water, and air quality. |
| | Lack of regular monitoring and reporting of waste streams from industries | Lack of data on type and quantity of waste and lack of clarity on current waste management practices for industrial facilities is a key barrier to effective management and mitigation of the environmental impact. |
| | Lack of management strategy for dredged material | There is no effective management of dredged material from ports and waterways, which may include of hazardous waste. A coordinated approach in consultation with other stakeholders, is needed to develop a long- |

⁴⁰ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality, 2019-2023

³⁸ Phone conversation with ExEA, Jan 2020

³⁹ Phone conversation with ExEA, Jan 2020

| | | term management strategy for this waste stream. |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Water Supply and Treatment | Limited capacity of combined sewerage and stormwater systems | Parts of the existing combined sewage and stormwater system in the central city are capacity constrained causing overflow during high rainfall events. This increases the risk of flooding and reduces the effectiveness of sewage treatment which can have a detrimental impact on soil quality. Climate change and extreme rainfall events are likely to exacerbate the problem. |
| | Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality | While most of the population (~95%) are connected to the sewerage system, some parts lack the required infrastructure. This can lead to soil contamination. |
| Crosscutting | Lack of comprehensive data on soil quality | Current data is not comprehensive to draw meaningful conclusions on the level of soil contamination. Localised testing may allude to an issue given the extent of industrial activity and illegal waste disposal. |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

1.1.4. Green and Public Open Spaces

Table 6.10. Green and Public Open Spaces: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator | Latest Value |
|--|--------------|
| Open green space area ratio (m²/ capita) | 10.6 (2019) |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

Green space in Varna is unevenly distributed and there are high levels of green space fragmentation, with a significant proportion of accessible green space for the city located along the coast or periphery. This creates inequalities in access between residents close

⁴¹ Note data from National Forest Directorate gives a figure of 29%

to green space and those in other areas. Many of the larger green spaces are designated for tourists, which reduces access for residents.

Density provides one indicator of the urbanisation pressure on green space. On average, Varna Municipality is relatively low density with 0.23km² of developments per km² which suggests that on average there is sufficient green space per inhabitant in the municipality. There are 10.6m²/capita of public green spaces actively used by the population. The total green space, including publicly accessible green areas, nature parks and forests with access infrastructure, amounts to 23.02 m²/ capita. Specialised green areas (i.e. areas not accessible to the public such as those in residential developments, resorts, sports complexes, protective areas, and forests, etc.) amount to a further another 176.7 m²/capita.

Of the total land area in the municipality, 40% is agricultural land, approximately 26% is forests,⁴¹ and 21% settlements with the remaining land designated for water bodies, transport infrastructure and other urban development.⁴² The zoning plan illustrates mixed zoning and the proximity of residential areas, green spaces, and agricultural land to manufacturing zones. Anecdotal evidence suggests that green space may be more limited in higher density newer developments.

Both at national and local level the legislative framework promotes the continuity and unity of green spaces. The Programme for Environmental Protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023 includes guidelines and proposals to improve the quality of the green space including increasing area of soft landscaping, measures to retain top-soil and optimise use of water resources for irrigation, and review species composition to improve diversity and microclimatic benefits.

Key Green and Public Spaces Challenges

Table 6.11. Green and Public Spaces: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description |
|-------------|---|--|
| Land Use | Competing land use priorities and lack of green space standards | Due to urban expansion, green space competes with other developments and lack of guidelines or standards at local level for integrating green space into urban development and regeneration projects (in terms of area and quality of green space) may result in missed opportunities to maximise benefits. Open green space can |

⁴² Municipal Development Plan of Varna Municipality, 2014-2020

| | support human physical and emotional wellbeing and provide ecosystem services including urban heat island mitigation, reduction in surface water runoff and flood mitigation. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Green space accessibility | Green space is unevenly distributed. Many larger green spaces designed for tourists, limiting local resident use. Given the presence and proximity to forests and other protected areas within/close to the municipality, consideration could be given to increasing the accessibility of natural areas for residents and visitors. |
| Green space connectivity | Green space has not been planned reasonably for connectivity to benefit the environment and public health. The current policy framework encourages this approach with a view to create a unified and interconnected network of green spaces. The next iteration of the municipal development plan (i.e. 2020 onwards) provides an opportunity to embed tangible measures towards achieving this objective. |
| Green space typology | Most green space is multi-functional, with human use prioritised. However, there is a need to balance recreational demands versus ecological benefits and needs. Green space that does not readily provide recreational opportunities for residents and visitors remains essential for the ecological and environmental integrity of the city. |
| COM. 2019. | |

Source:

1.1.5. Biodiversity and Ecosystems

Table 6.12 Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator | Latest Value |
|---|---|
| Abundance of bird species (all species) (Annual % of change) | 1450% (Varna Lake monitoring site) (2019) |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

Bulgaria's highly varied climatic, geological, topographical, and hydrological conditions create an environment rich in biodiversity. At the national level, protected areas are regulated under the Biodiversity Act and the Protected Territories Act.⁴³ Bulgaria is an active participant in Natura 2000, the EU's largest network for the preservation of biodiversity and endangered species. The national ecological network defines environmentally protected areas including both areas designated by Natura 2000, and areas outside of this network which are protected under the national designation of environmental significance.

There are six levels of designation for protected territories in Bulgaria; nature reserve, national park, natural landmark, maintained reserve, natural park, and protected area. Each has regulatory restrictions of various levels and measures to ensure environmental protection. In Varna Municipality there is one national park and five protected areas. Forests are predominantly under the ownership of the national government (>80%) with some under, municipal (~3%), or private/ corporate ownership and equal 614 hectares.⁴⁴ The condition of the forests is described as 'fairly good'.⁴⁵

Beaches and forests both contribute to the rich biodiversity of Varna region. There is one Blue Flag beach, a prestigious certification for transparent, clean water and compliance with internationally recognized ecological standards.

Municipal documents refer to the negative human impacts on natural habitats and biodiversity from activities like urbanisation, which particularly impacts wetlands, though the extent of impact has not been quantified. The Regional Environmental Report (2018) lists several species across various habitats that are on the endangered list, including forest areas, fresh and saltwater wetlands, grasslands, water, sandy and rock terrains.

Beloslav Lake is a designated area under the EU Birds Directive. It provides habitat for 112 birds species, including 53 species of migratory birds and is an area of international

⁴³ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality, 2019-2023

⁴⁴ Forestry Plan 2017, National Forest Directorate

⁴⁵ Programme for environmental protection for Varna Municipality 2019-2023, pg. 274

importance for wintering waterfowl. There has been a significant increase in annual percentage change in bird species at the Varna Lake monitoring site (derived from data provided by ExEA). The significant increase in species was recorded in 2019 although the previous 3 years indicate substantial fluctuations. There was a 46% decrease in species count in 2018 before which there was a 46% increase in 2017 compared to the previous year. For 2019, the 12 species which were record remained stable however, in the previous year 11 of the 15 species decreased by up to 80%.

Key Biodiversity and Ecosystems Challenges

Table 6.13. Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description | Water | Lack of se |
|-----------|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Transport | Impact of maritime traffic on wetlands and marine ecosystems | Maritime traffic has a significant impact on marine ecosystems from pollution (including oil discharges), emissions, collisions and noise, grounding and anchor damage, and introduction of invasive species. The proximity of port activities and traffic to protected areas and periodic dredging poses a particular challenge. | Supply and Treatment | Limited ca |
| Industry | Lack of regular monitoring of wastewater discharge from industries | Several local businesses/ industries require on-site wastewater treatment and operate independently, however, treated wastewater discharged from such on-site facilities contain a high level of contaminants. Implementing a more rigorous regime for periodic and/or automated monitoring would help identify and address non-compliance issues more quickly and effectively. | | Ageing ar constraint |
| Land Use | Urban development pressures | Biodiversity areas are in proximity to and interwoven into the urban and sub-urban landscape. Urban expansion like new construction and transport infrastructure, | | |
| | | tourism and industrial activity, pressures natural ecosystems. Existing planning controls may not provide adequate protection for such | Crosscutting | Lack of co data on b impacts |

| Illegal dumping of solid waste | Illegal dumping of waste has direct and indirect implications for biodiversity. Dumping in stormwater channels drains pollutants, plastics and other litter into surface water bodies and the Black Sea impacting wetlands and marine ecosystems. Some mammals and birds may be out compete by species which feed on residues, such as rats and crows. | |
|--|---|--|
| Lack of sewerage and stormwater infrastructure in parts of the municipality | Construction in areas without adequate wastewater infrastructure and illegal construction are adding to the problem. While ~95% of the population are connected to the sewerage system, some areas lack the required infrastructure which risks pollution of groundwater and surface water bodies. | |
| Limited capacity of combined sewerage and stormwater systems | Parts of the existing sewerage and stormwater system in the central part of the city are capacity constrained causing the system to overflow and discharge untreated water into the Black Sea and Varna Lake during extreme rainfall events. Overflows are observed with most high intensity rainfall events. | |
| Ageing and/or capacity constrained water treatment plants | Discharge from WWTPs does not meet the required environmental standards across multiple metrics which has implications for both water quality and biodiversity. The issue affects several WWTPs. Investment in new infrastructure and/or improved processing is required to address this. | |
| Lack of comprehensive data on biodiversity impacts | | |

areas as impacts can be cumulative or

indirect.

Solid Waste

| | marine ecosystems, agricultural and development land is organised in a segmented manner between national, regional, and municipal entities, hindering coordination and impact assessment. |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Low levels of biodiversity awareness | The municipality could support awareness- raising efforts and popularisation of sustainable eco-tourism. This would likely result in economic as well as wider environmental benefits. |

jurisdiction for concervation areas, forests

Source: AECOM. 2019.

1.1.6. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Table 6.14. Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator | Latest Value | | |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Annual CO ₂ equivalent emissions per capita (Tonne / year / capita) | 3.47 (2017) | | |
| Annual CO ₂ emissions per unit of GDP (Tonne / year/ USD of GDP) | 0.0005 (2017) | | |

Source: AECOM. 2019

An exhaustive GHG inventory for Varna Municipality is not available in the public domain. Data on annual CO₂ emissions (equivalent) per capita from municipal documents,⁴⁶ and data on annual CO₂ emissions per unit GDP derived from this figure, indicate that both metrics are in the green benchmark range. Long term energy efficiency measures are forecast to reduce annual CO₂ emissions from 3.47 tCO2 per capita in 2017 to 2.5 tCO2 in 2030. However, the methodology analysis boundary (i.e. inclusions and exclusions) and any assumptions underpinning the figures and forecasts remain unclear. It is also unknown if investments to deliver such reductions have been recognised in financial plans. The data is only available as it was reported in 2017, with no historical data to

⁴⁶ Varna Baseline Assessment and PESTEL Analysis, 2017

⁴⁷ Varna Sustainable Energy Strategy 2012-2020, p. 127

produce trends. Therefore, it is not possible to gauge the impact of demographic changes, industrial and tourism activities, or municipal interventions for GHG emission reduction.

Varna Municipality joined the Covenant of Mayors (CoM) initiative in 2008, adopting a Sustainable Energy Action Plan (SEAP) in 2011 for the period of 2012-2020. As a signatory, Varna Municipality has voluntary commitments to reduce energy-related CO_2 emissions by at least 20%. The SEAP only focuses on GHG emissions related to energy use within the municipality (as against total GHG emissions). The analysis provided in the *Varna Sustainable Energy Strategy 2012-2020* predicts that under a business-as-usual scenario energy-related CO_2 emissions will undergo a linear increase between 2013 and 2020, from a baseline of ~878,500tCO2 in 2005 to 1,250,000tCO2 in 2020, an increase of around 42%. The implementation of proposed measures across household, municipal, transport and industrial sectors outlined in the strategy, as well as increase in renewable energy generation, are projected to result in CO_2 emissions of 659,000tCO2 in 2020, a reduction of around 25% relative to 2005 baseline and nearly half of those predicted in 2020 under business-as-usual scenario.⁴⁷

The absolute GHG emissions by sector as reported in 2017 are presented in the table below. $^{\ensuremath{^{48}}}$

Table 6.15. GHG emissions breakdown by sector, 2017

| Sector | million tonnes CO ₂ per annum |
|--|--|
| Buildings, equipment/ facilities, and Industries | 1.18 |
| Residential | 0.5930 |
| Transport | 0.11932 |
| Public lighting | 0.02356 |

⁴⁸ Varna Baseline Assessment and PESTEL Analysis, 2017, Section 3.3.1

| Municipal 0.09405 | | 0.09405 | | intensity of the industrial sector | incentives for improving energy efficiency and reducing GHG emissions. |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Industry0.3872Source: AECOM. 2019.The buildings and industry and the residential sector are the biggest contributor to GHG emissions. Electricity is the main source of energy across all sectors except the transport sector. The electricity grid in Bulgaria is one of the most carbon intensive in Europe which impacts the baseline although any measures to minimise demand and/or generate electricity from renewable/ less carbon intensive sources will also deliver significant | | Energy | Reliance on fossil fuel electricity generation and low uptake of renewable energy sources: | Renewable energy sources are not currently utilised at scale. Uptake of renewable energy, both at grid-scale and micro-renewables have been limited particularly in building and industrial sectors which are the largest high carbon electricity consumers despite fiscal incentives being available. | |
| savings. ⁴⁹ <u>Key Greenhouse Gas Emissions Challenges</u> Table 6.16 Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Challenges in Varna | | | Use of coal for heating in residential buildings | Enforcement and infrastructure investments needed to facilitate the switch to cleaner fuels is a challenge for the Municipality. To date, the uptake of gas networks and district heating has been | |
| Sector | Challenge | Description | | | limited despite spare capacity. Discussions suggest energy/ fuel costs are a key factor driving the use of solid fuels. |
| Transport | High private vehicle use and emissions from ageing vehicle fleet | High private vehicle use and a significant number of older, polluting vehicles. Nearly half of all journeys are made by private transport and more than a third of vehicles run on diesel, with low penetration to date of cars using alternative fuels. | Solid Waste | Low rates for recovery of recyclables from waste streams | Increasing source-separation of recyclables can improve recovery rates for recyclable waste and reduce plastic waste and other contaminants in the outputs from the MBT plant (including compost and RDF), thereby minimising impact on soil, water, and air quality. |
| | Low frequency and limited coverage of | Reliability, frequency, coverage, and speed of public transport are likely contributing factors to | | Deerer | |
| | public transport Lack of cycling culture | the high private vehicle use. The scale and terrain mean a significant proportion of the city centre is inaccessible by cycling and walking and investment has been made to build more cycle lanes. | | Poor energy performance of buildings | Most residential buildings were built between 1981-1990 using prefabricated concrete panel construction, with typical energy consumption values ranging between 290 - 364 kWh/m ² . Energy efficiency improvements can also reduce fuel costs for residents thereby facilitate uptake of cleaner sources of energy. |
| Industry | Lack of local programmes to reduce the carbon | The industrial sector consists of micro, small, medium, and large enterprises. While the latter are well targeted under national programmes, SME's could benefit from local programmes and | | Lack of incentives for Green Buildings | Varna is experiencing significant growth, so it is critical for new buildings to be designed to minimise energy use, use clean fuels, and |

⁴⁹ Varna Baseline Assessment and PESTEL Analysis, 2017

| | | maximise opportunities to integrate renewable sources of energy. |
|--------------|--|---|
| Crosscutting | Lack of comprehensive data/ inventory on GHG emissions | There is limited data available on GHG emissions. Data which is available is out of date, does not provide a detailed breakdown of emissions, a detailed methodology or clarity on the source. Good data is critical for monitoring, ongoing diagnosis and to inform policy making. |
| | No structured approach to implementation of GHG reduction measures | While the municipality is committed to reducing energy related GHG emissions as a signatory to the Covenant of Mayors, there is no periodic monitoring and evaluation. The evaluation of progress and a new inventory with realistic growth assumptions is needed to inform effective future policy decisions, in addition to a structured and coordinated approach to implementing past commitments. The municipality lacks a strategy and commitment to reducing its overall GHG footprint (e.g. including emissions from solid waste, wastewater, and non-energy related emissions from industries). |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

1.1.7. Climate Change and Disaster Risk

Table 6.17. Climate and Disaster Risk: Available Indicator Data

| Indicator | Latest Value |
|---|--|
| Estimated economic damage from natural disasters floods droughts earthquakes etc. as a share of GDP (%) | 0.4% (National) (2007- 2015) 0.29% (National) (1980 – 2017) |

⁵⁰ Regional Development Strategy for Varna Region 2014-2020, p. 95

⁵¹ National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy and Action Plan, 2019

⁵² Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) as developed by the EU for statistical reporting

⁵³ Municipal Development Plan of Varna Municipality 2014-2020, pg. 219

Source: AECOM. 2019.

No specific information was found in the public domain on disaster risk assessments or management at the local level. The *Regional Development Strategy for Varna Region 2014-2020* has a section on climate change risks which states that Varna region falls within the climate change risk index NUTS 2, Group 4 which is a high-risk area particularly for the sectors agriculture, tourism, management of water resources and forestry.⁵⁰

Climate projections for Bulgaria indicate an increase in air temperatures by as much as 4°C on average by 2080 which is expected to be more significant during the summer season (from July to September). Precipitation is projected to decrease by as much as 40% by 2080 although most climate change scenarios predict rainfall to increase during the winter and decrease in the summer which would offset the changes.⁵¹ The scenario analysis indicates a trend toward increased frequency of extreme events and disasters, such as heavy rainfalls, heat and cold waves, floods and droughts, hurricane winds, forest fires, and landslides. The northeast of Bulgaria (NUTS 2 region within which Varna region lies)⁵² is one of the parts of the country most affected by events such as increase in the number and intensity of dry and hot periods in the summer, droughts, floods and torrential rainfall.⁵¹ It falls within the climate change vulnerability index 4, i.e. an area with high vulnerability to climate change, with the most vulnerable sectors being agriculture, tourism, water management, and forestry.⁵³

Table 6.18. Climate projections for Bulgaria

| Variable | By 2020 | By 2050 | By 2080 |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Change in annual air temperature (°C) ⁵⁴ | 0.7°C–1.8°C | 1.6°C–3.1°C | 2.9°C–4.1°C |
| Change in annual mean precipitation (%) ⁵⁵ | -10% | -15% | Between -30% to - 40% |

Source: AECOM. 2019.

The increase in temperature during the summer months has direct positive and negative implications on the tourism industry in Varna. While higher summer temperatures and

⁵⁴ National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy and Action Plan, 2019. Increase in temperature relative to average annual temperature for the period 1961–1990

⁵⁵ National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy and Action Plan, 2019. Decrease in precipitation relative to average annual precipitation for the period 1961–1990

frequent heat waves may reduce tourist numbers, this may be partially offset by a prolonged summer and shoulder seasons for tourist activities where the resilience of local infrastructure is increased. This includes, for instance, planning for water shortages and/or increase in energy demand for cooling/ electricity over the summer period.

No specific information was found in the public domain on climate change and/or disaster risk assessment at the local/municipal level or on the economic impact of natural disasters at the local level. The municipal development plan indicates that, to date, 'small-scale' floods have been observed which have caused problems for transport but result in limited direct material damage. Secondary impacts include landslides which have in the past resulted in significant economic damage.⁵⁶ Heavy rains also cause capacity issues with wastewater treatment (i.e. for areas where stormwater and wastewater infrastructure are combined) which in turn has implications for coastal water quality. Figures derived from national data suggests that the economic impact is not significant to date.

Key Climate Change and Disaster Risk Challenges

Table 6.19. Climate Change and Disaster Risk: Challenges in Varna

| Sector | Challenge | Description |
|-----------|---|---|
| Transport | Limited adaptation potential in the transport sector | The transport sector is critical to Varna's economy. There is limited local data, however national analysis indicates adaptive capacity of the transport sector is insufficient. Therefore, there is a need to integrate long-term climate change projections into development planning and new transport infrastructure investments. |
| Energy | Limited information regarding energy network resilience planning | Planning and implementation of resilience measures at the local level in the energy sector is unclear. Exacerbation of extreme weather events and changes in energy demand patterns with climate |

Land Use Varna, and the region, is vulnerable to coastal Risk of coastal erosion which will be exacerbated by climate change. erosion Buildings Existing building stock is poor quality and therefore it Poor energy performance of is highly sensitive to climate change, with vulnerable residents most at risk. buildings Lack of With Varna's significant growth it is critical new consideration of buildings are designed integrating climate resilience. Currently codes and standards for new buildings and climate change local planning policies do not take consider future impacts in construction of new climate scenarios for informing design and planning buildings decisions. Water Lack of resilience Resilience planning is critical as the water sector will Supply and planning for water be highly impacted by projected changes in rainfall Treatment and wastewater patterns and increased frequency of extreme rainfall infrastructure events. Crosscutting Lack of adaptation Local analysis of climate risks and vulnerabilities will strategy/plan and ensure the scale of risk to critical infrastructure is well requisite understood and the municipality is prepared to institutional address these challenges. Currently, the institutional structure at municipal level for adaptation and structure resilience is unclear, this must be formalised to ensure that relevant practices are mainstreamed into all aspects of city governance.

planning.

change requires comprehensive network resilience

Source: AECOM. 2019.

⁵⁶ Municipal Development Plan of Varna Municipality 2014-2020, pg. 220

Appendix B : Medium Priority GCAP Actions

Table 6.20. List of all medium-priority actions identified through the GCAP process.

| Action Name | Action Type | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Industry | | | | |
| Undertake comprehensive mapping of former industrial sites, expected areas of contamination and illegal dump sites | Ç Q Q Q Q Q | | | |
| Identify additional targeted air-quality improvements through data analysis and community and private sector engagement and agree on commitments to ongoing monitoring of measures. | Ç Q Q Q Q Q | | | |
| Conduct marketing campaigns to raise people's awareness and knowledge including alerts in high pollution episodes (e.g. High AQI). | | | | |
| Water Cycle Management | | | | |
| Create a comprehensive water network resilience plan, considering supply risks as well as management measures for natural hazard risks | | | | |
| Buildings | | | | |
| Enhance/ expand national policy adding more detail on the specification of rapid charging points in new constructions. | | | | |
| Implementation of energy and water efficiency management systems at a building / neighbourhood level. | Q D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | | | |
| Introduce New Policy and supporting scheme to phase out stoves and solid fuel boilers that do not meet the requirements of the eco-design regulations | | | | |
| Incorporate sustainable building design techniques (such as passive design) into new building efficiency standards and land use planning regulations | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | | | |
| Expand the "Implementation of Energy Efficiency Measures in Administrative Buildings Programme" to include RES, energy efficient lighting, insulation, windows, and HVAC systems. | | | | |

| Implement nature-based solutions on municipal buildings - including green facades on selected municipal buildings and rainwater recycling | |
|--|--|
| Promote the establishment of temporary rainwater catchment systems and water "kiosks" in areas and houses with a scarcity of water. | |
| Prepare guidance on climate ready design and encourage it's adoption by developers, planners, and designers, with a focus on building retrofit to ensure long-term viability. | Å B B B C B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |
| Introduce a municipal rebate or subsidy scheme for the replacement of old inefficient cooling units with more modern equivalents - Including safe disposal of high GWP refrigerants | |
| Promote climate mitigation and adaptation project for new developments through reducing document processing fees and expedite building permits | |
| Energy | |
| Analysis of the alternative energy sources, to diversify what is already accessible in Varna such as – solar, geothermal, wind, waves and what kind of technologies can be developed and used in the time frame of the next up to 5 years. | Å De De |
| Strategy to promote renewable energy production and uptake in residential buildings | Ç B D D D D D D |
| Incentivise small-scale or community renewable schemes and micro-grids in new developments through tax exemptions to increase network redundancy and increase resilience where appropriate | |
| Require all municipal outdoor lighting (e.g. streetlamps) to be LED; all replacement bulbs should be LED) | |
| Invest in large scale multipurpose solar energy infrastructure, improving energy diversity, independence, and resilience. | |
| Work with the industry to identify appropriate alternative heating options that can be brought into the market - such as heat pumps. Then provide import tax exemptions or other incentives | |

| Establish a centre for environmental education and associated outreach programme into schools & industry | | Strengthen en measures to "o provision of tra | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Public awareness campaign outlining potential savings & other benefits associated with a switch to low carbon technologies. | | Deposit refund etc.) | |
| Impose carbon offset costs on developers to further incentivise deployment of low carbon technologies (and incentivise refurbishment) and fund other municipal carbon reduction projects. | | Establish a city separation. | |
| Develop a funding program to inject financial stimulation for private households to connect to district heat and natural gas | , S C D C D C D C D C D C D C | Develop a pilo scheme from c | |
| Land Use | | Identify and im | |
| Investigate and establish innovative financing mechanisms that will support in the financing of new social infrastructure (education, health, community | | air pollution co | |
| centres, etc), social housing, climate adaptation and green spaces (e.g. land value capture; impact bonds; free leasing of city-owned vacant land to community collectives). | | Carry out surv and composition | |
| | | Gap analysis t management r | |
| Establish new 'greenways' linking Varna's main boulevards to areas of | | infrastructure) | |
| green space located in other parts of the city and countryside. | | Work with Dev | |
| Create a new natural landscape within the built environment which | 連ら | through an inte | |
| contributes to the expanding and preserving the natural landscape by planting native and non-invasive species in landscape areas | | Port waste red | |
| Develop an Urban Heat Vulnerability Index and Mitigation Plan to Prepare for Higher Temperatures and More Frequent Extreme Heat | | water quality o More efficient | |
| Development of a City-wide wayfinding system that focuses on improving accessibility of local residents to green space and green links | | capacity for mo | |
| Solid Waste | | Capacity build | |
| Work with the Ports to better understand processes in place for managing waste- Then develop Policy to regulate waste management and recycling | | waste manage | |
| requirements at Ports (develop approaches for both generated and collected waste). | | Cross-cutting Implement an | |
| Increase resourcing for education and enforcement around illegal waste dumping, which can be part funded by penalties. | | schemes in ap | |

| Strengthen enforcement of regulations on illegal dumping and adopt neasures to "capture" these waste streams into the formal system (e.g. provision of transfer stations). | J D D D D D D D D D D D |
|--|--|
| Deposit refund system for certain recycling material (bottles, cardboard htc.) | |
| Establish a city-wide/ Municipality-wide campaign for waste reduction and eparation. | Å. Åei d |
| Develop a pilot scheme for organic / food waste collection / treatment scheme from commercial businesses (e.g. restaurants). | |
| dentify and implement improvements at facilities incinerating waste (e.g. ir pollution control equipment, waste acceptance criteria, firing conditions) | |
| Carry out survey of illegal dumpsites to identify locations, waste quantities and composition | Å. Ø. Ø. |
| Gap analysis to identify problem waste streams for which suitable nanagement routes are not available (i.e. lack of suitable facilities / nfrastructure) | J D U U U U |
| Vork with Devnya Municipality to address the incineration of solid waste hrough an integrated waste management approach. | |
| Port waste reception facilities need to be upgraded. This also impacts vater quality of the bay | |
| <i>l</i> lore efficient control by custom agencies, border police. Increase their apacity for monitoring and enforcement of solid waste management. | Å. Geo |
| Capacity building sessions with local authorities, to help manage local vaste management inspectorate contracts. | Ó. dei |
| Cross-cutting | |
| mplement an ambitious and diverse native tree planting/afforestation chemes in appropriate locations around the city. | |
| | |

| , € M | Work with the local tech industry to develop a public transport app for Varna, acting as an information resource for integrated mass-transit and "last-mile" mobility solutions. | J D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D |
|---|--|---|
| | Trial periodic car-free / pedestrianisation days in city centre, re-allocating | , S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S |
| | routes. | |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | Upgrade and extend the Trolleybuses network within the city centre and from business districts to residential areas, with the consideration of hybrid vehicle technology to expand the network "off-Wire". | |
| , C⊡ C | Work with Ports to identify opportunities to reduce emissions at ship berths (e.g. reduce engine idling times) | , de de de |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | Join AIVP (global network of port cities) to increase leverage to address shipping emissions | |
| → ⊻ | Electric vehicle conversion tax credits | |
| | | Varna, acting as an information resource for integrated mass-transit and "last-mile" mobility solutions. Image: Constraint of the i |

Appendix C : Economic Assessment Assumptions

The following Appendix outlines all the Capital Expenditure (CAPEX), Operational Expenditure (OPEX) and Design Development (DD) costs calculated for the 30 GCAP Actions detailed in section 5 of the report. These calculations are based on a number of key assumptions, which are outlined within the "Key assumptions" column in Table 6.23.

Where the cost calculated was based on international costs from a UK comparative example, a blanket location factor of **0.4** was then applied to reflect the prices in Bulgaria⁵⁷ as seen in Table 6.21. All prices have also been converted into Euro (EUR) and Bulgarian Lev (BGN) from British Pounds (GBP), based on a conversion rate GBP1 = EUR1.16 and GBP1 = BGN 2.29⁵⁸ as seen in

Table 6.22. All costs exclude VAT and Local Taxes and are either presented as a range or have been rounded to the nearest appropriate figure i.e. 100's, 100's, 100,000's. All CAPEX costs calculated also include the following up-lifts; main contractor preliminaries (15% assumed), main contractor overheads & profits (5% assumed) and fees (10% assumed). Furthermore, a 15% contingency has been applied to all costs provided (CAPEX, OPEX and DD) to cover the potential for increasing costs as more detailed information becomes available.

Table 6.21. UK to Bulgaria comparative price levels⁶⁴

| 2021 Comparative Price Levels | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|--|
| UK | 1 | |
| Bulgarian | 0.4 | |

Table 6.22. Currency exchange rate - GBP to EUR to BGN⁶⁵

| | GBP | EUR | BGN |
|-----|------|------|------|
| GBP | 1.00 | 1.16 | 2.29 |
| EUR | 0.85 | 1.00 | 1.95 |
| BGN | 0.43 | 0.51 | 1.00 |

Table 6.23. Table of assumptions for Economic analysis of GCAP Actions - CAPEX, OPEX and Design Development

| t estimates Cost estimates Cost estimates Key Assumption PEX - OPEX – Design / Development | | Cost estimates - CAPEX | Action | ID |
|--|--|---------------------------|--------|----|
|--|--|---------------------------|--------|----|

⁵⁷ https://stats.oecd.org/Index.aspx?DataSetCode=CPL#

⁵⁸ https://www.xe.com/

| En1 | Set up a community energy efficiency programme. | N/A | BGN: 1,365 EUR: 700 | BGN: 46,000 – 57,000 EUR: 23,000 – 29,000 | Design Development: Based on the costs provided by an international Energy Expert for similar work. Steps 1, 6 and 12 assumed as internal Municipal process so no costs provided. OPEX: Based on costs provided by a local Energy expert to produce a single annual report, assuming an average salary in administration of EUR700 per month. |
|------|---|-----|--|--|---|
| En2 | Ensure that future Municipality Energy Strategies incorporate the findings and recommendations of this GCAP. | N/A | N/A | BGN: 75,900 EUR: 38,800 | Design Development: As per costs provided by a local Energy Expert, based on the development of the current energy strategy of Varna 2021-2030 and associated long and short-term programs to promote the use of energy from renewable sources. |
| En3 | Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation. (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation). | N/A | BGN: 919,000 EUR: 472,000 | BGN: 19,500 EUR : 10,000 | OPEX and Design Development: based on the costs provided by a local Energy Expert as per similar public procurements, with the following assumptions: OPEX: 5% of taxpayers have a 50% reduction in real estate tax to the Municipality of Varna, based on 2021 revenues from Varna Municipality of EUR 16.4 million Design Development: Preparation of appropriate regulatory documents. |
| En4 | Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city. | N/A | BGN: 919,000 EUR: 472,000 | BGN: 19,500 EUR : 10,000 | OPEX and Design Development: based on the costs provided by a local Energy Expert as per similar public procurements, with the following assumptions: OPEX: 5% of taxpayers have a 50% reduction in real estate tax to the Municipality of Varna, based on 2021 revenues from Varna Municipality of EUR 16.4 million Design Development: Preparation of appropriate regulatory documents. |
| Ind1 | The Municipality to establish a supplementary reporting programme for all existing and new industries to develop and share policy on the monitoring, reporting and publication of key environmental data (e.g. air, water, carbon emissions, noise pollution and waste disposal) to | N/A | BGN: 3,100 EUR: 1,600 | BGN: 230,100 EUR: 118,000 | OPEX and Design Development Cost based on figures provided by a local Policy Expert guided by the fulfilment of public procurements, assuming the following: OPEX: the delivery of a single annual report, assuming the average salary in administration of EUR700 per month. Design Development: Assumes the establishment of a single local environmental monitoring system, for assessment and analysis of air quality within the Territory of Varna and the delivery of a single training and capacity building sessions. |

| | inform efforts for reducing pollution in-line with EU Limit Values. | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----|--|--|
| WCM1 | Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network. | BGN: 16,800,000 EUR: 8,500,000 | N/A | N/A | CAPEX: costs are based on figures provided by a local Water Expert based on current market price ⁵⁹ for the IoT metre (EUR76.69) and assumes the installation of 70,000 units (i.e. IoT metres) across the potable water network. This price includes installation costs. |
| WCM2 Identify and remediate N/A areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater | | N/A | N/A | BGN : 454,100 EUR : 232,900 | Design Development: based on figures provided by a local Water Expert guided by the fulfilment of public procurements and assumes: Analysis of wastewater Network |
| | and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP | | | | Creation of a GIS model of the network Delivery of a single training and capacity building session. |
| WCM3 | Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds and energy production) | N/A | N/A | BGN: 168,000 EUR : 86,000 | Design Development: based on figures provided by a local Water Expert guided by the fulfilment of similar feasibility studies. |
| WCM4 | Integrate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) and Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) principles into land use, transport, and industry planning; and construction permitting rules. | N/A | N/A | BGN : 67,300 EUR : 34,500 | Design Development: based on figures provided by a local Water Expert guided by the fulfilment of public procurements. |
| WCM5 | Develop and implement a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long- | BGN: 78,600,000 EUR: 39,800,000 | N/A | BGN: 224,250 EUR: 115,000 | All costs are based on figures provided by a local Water Expert guided by the fulfilment of similar public procurements.CAPEX: costs assume the replacement of 100 km of the existing network and building of areas for measuring water consumption - shafts with water meters, |

⁵⁹ https://www.marketdataforecast.com/market-reports/internet-of-things-iot-market

| | term target of 60-90% efficiency (confirm with water authority / national regulator) | | | | alongside the modelling of the potable water network and introduction / upgrade of SCADA. Design Development: The assumed cost to develop the maintenance |
|------|--|-----|-----|---|--|
| | regulator) | | | | programme. |
| WCM6 | Develop a Flood Reduction | N/A | N/A | BGN: 742,000 | Design Development: based on figures provided by a local Water Expert guided |
| | Master Plan | | | EUR: 380, 400 | by the fulfilment of similar public procurements, based on man-month amounts for the following experts: Hydrologist, hydrogeologist, geologist, urbanist, water services engineer, Economic and IT specialist (GIS). |
| Bu1 | Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building | N/A | N/A | BGN: 45,900 – 57,300 | Design Development: based on costs provided by a local building's expert guided by the delivery of similar work. Assumes active participation from the Municipality |
| | standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings. | | | EUR: 23,200 – 29,000 | |
| Bu2 | Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments. | N/A | N/A | BGN: 37,000 – 50,000 EUR: 18,600 – 26,700 | Design Development: based on costs provided by an international building expert guided by the delivery of similar work. Step 1, 5, 6 and 7 assumed to be an internal municipal process so no costs provided. |
| Bu3 | Incentivise and encourage the Incorporation of Mitigation and Adaptation design considerations / technologies within new developments to limit bad practices and associated impacts | N/A | N/A | BGN: 92,000 – 115,000 EUR: 46,000 – 58,000 | Design Development: based on costs provided by an international building expert guided by the delivery of similar work. Step 1, 5, 6, and 7 assumed to be an internal municipal process so no costs provided. |

| Bu4 | Promote and incentivise the installation of green | Green roof per m2: | ELIP: 471 000 | BGN : 34,000 EUR : 17,300 | CAPEX: Costs for green roofs (based on Spons 2014) assumed to be $\pounds 182.50/m^{260}$ |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| | roofs (or walls) on private buildings through the revision of planning | BGN: 170 EUR: 85 | | | OPEX and Design Development figures based on costs provided by a local Urban Sustainability expert, assuming the following: |
| | approvals for new construction or renovations. | | | | OPEX: 5% of taxpayers have a 50% reduction in real estate tax to the Municipality of Varna, based on 2021 revenues from Varna Municipality of EUR 16.4 million |
| | | | | | Design Development: Development of guidelines as per fulfilled public procurements |
| Lu1 | Introduce policy and tax incentives to prioritise brown-field development over greenfield. | N/A | N/A | BGN: 11,200 EUR: 5,800 | Design Development: figures based on costs provided by a local Urban Sustainability expert, assuming the development of guidelines as per fulfilled public procurements. |
| Lu2 | Climate change mitigation and adaptation | N/A | N/A | | Design Development: based on costs provided by an international policy consultant referring to similar studies undertaken. Assumes desk-based analysis |
| | considerations and analysis to inform policy in the General Development Plan | | | EUR: 40,600 – 46,000 | with 1 x digital stakeholder workshop. |
| Lu3 | Install permeable pavements in sections of | BGN per 1m²: 250 | N/A | N/A | CAPEX: Included as a cost per 1m ² for permeable paving and rain gardens provided by International Urban Sustainability Expert based on Spons 2020 ⁶⁰ . |
| | parking lots, and rain gardens can be included where required | EUR per 1m²: 130 | | | |
| SW1 | Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, | BGN : 577,300,000 | BGN: 43,900,000 | BGN: 183,000 - 229,000 | CAPEX & OPEX: based on costs provided by an international Waste Consultant and assumes: |
| | supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be | EUR: 292,400,000 | EUR: 22,540,000 | EUR: 93,000 – 116,000 | Industrial and biological waste treatment plant and RDF fuel production plant with a waste treatment capacity of 400,000 tons of waste per year⁶¹ |
| | produced, alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation | | | | RDF combustion plant, incl. Equipment, Construction work, External connections, Preparatory activities and design, Construction supervision and compliance assessment of the investment project⁶² |

⁶⁰ AECOM (Ed.). (2020). Spon's External Works and Landscape Price Book 2020. London: CRC Press, https://doi.org/10.1201/9780429294792 ⁶¹ https://www.buildingoftheyear.bg/bg/buildings/view/455/Zavod-za-mehanichno-biologichno-tretirane-MBT--na-otpadatzi-s-proizvodstvo-na-RDF-gorivo ⁶² CBA, prepared by the consultant for a private client (2021)

| | | | | | Design Development: based on costs provided by an international Waste Consultant for similar work. |
|-----|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| SW2 | Develop and implement an integrated recycling program to promote the | N/A | N/A | BGN: 220,000 - 275,000 | Design Development: based on costs provided by an international Waste Consultant for similar work with the following assumptions: |
| | use of resourceful construction and demolition materials and | | | EUR: 111,000 – 140,000 | A scoping study of existing activities in this sector is completed New C&D waste processing facilities are procured on a PPP basis |
| | create green jobs (i.e. inert construction and demolition waste as secondary aggregate). | | | | Estimates for an initial campaign is delivered with additional on-going costs required to embed sustainability practices over time. |
| Tr1 | Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre | Per junction: - BGN: | Per junction: - BGN: 57,000 | N/A | CAPEX and OPEX figures based on costs provided by a local Transport expert, assuming the following: |
| | | - EUR : 16,000 | - EUR: 29,000 | | - Cost per crossroad (junction) and includes the purchase of appropriate equipment: cameras and readers, plus annual maintenance ⁶³ |
| | | | Software plus license fees: | | Start-up costs for charging software plus annual license fees for a single year. |
| | | | - BGN: 560,000 | | , |
| | | | - EUR: 287,000 | | |
| Tr2 | Upgrade ITS (Intelligent | Per junction: | BGN: 37,000 | N/A | All CAPEX costs are shown as a cost / crossroad (junction) ⁶⁴ . |
| | Transport Systems) to enhance existing traffic | - BGN: | EUR: 19,000 | | - Per single real-time bus stop installation: EUR 3,928 |
| | management/control | 157,000 | | | - Per single traffic counting and real time traffic lights: EUR 392,840 |
| | centre. | - EUR: 80,000 | | | - Per single real time traffic router: EUR 213,500 |
| | | 00,000 | | | - Per single variable traffic signs: EUR 17,080 |
| | | | | | OPEX Costs assumes the average administration salary of a single individual of EUR700 per month for 24 months. |

⁶³ <u>https://www.geovision.bg/bg/kameri-za-razpoznavane-na-registratsionni-nomera/hikvision-ds-2cd7a26g0-p-izs-ultra-low-light-kamera-s-deepinview-algoritym-za-avtomatichno-razpoznavane-na-registratsionni-</u> nomera-na-mps-obektiv-2-8-12-mm)= ⁶⁴ Feasibility study for upgrading under project №BG161PO001-1.5.03-0002: Integrated urban transport in Varna, 2016

| Tr3 | Develop a 'Mobility Hub' Transport Strategy as part | N/A | N/A | BGN : 123,000 - 148,000 | Design Development: based on costs provided by a local transport expert from similar work, using the average consulting rate per day in Bulgaria of EUR350. |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| | of the on-going SUMP to increase public or pedestrian modalities. Measure and track the network demand to inform the development of the strategy. | | | EUR: 63,000 – 76,000 | |
| Tr4 | Investment in publicly available and convenient | Cost per EV Charge point: | N/A | N/A | CAPEX figures based on costs provided by a local Transport expert, assuming the following: |
| | rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should | - BGN: 36,000 | | | Per 30kw DC EV Charge point, includes the construction of a connection to the electricity transmission network.⁶⁵ |
| | include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods. | - EUR : 18,000 | | | |
| Tr5 | Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets) | 36 Solo Electric Buses: | For both bus types: - BGN: 0.46/km - EUR: 0.23/km | N/A | CAPEX figures based on costs provided by a local Transport expert, assuming the cost for 35 solo electric buses at EUR450,000 per bus and 35 articulated electric buses at EUR540,000 per bus, as per fulfilled public procurements. |
| | | - BGN : 40,700,000 | | | OPEX figures based on costs provided by a local Transport expert and refers to reporting data from a Sofia bus operator for a similarly composed fleet of electric |
| | | - EUR: 20,600,000 | | | buses. Electricity price sources from EnergoPro – Varna. |
| | | 36 Articulated electric buses: | | | |
| | | - BGN: 48,900,000 | | | |
| | | - EUR: 24,800,000 | | | |
| Tr6 | Enhance the current parking plan to develop a strategy and enforce | N/A | N/A | BGN: 69,000 – 78,000 | Design Development: based on costs provided by a local Transport expert from similar work using the average consulting rate in Bulgaria of EUR350 per day. |

⁶⁵ https://evpoint.bg/%D0%BA%D0%B0%D1%82%D0%B0%D0%BB%D0%BE%D0%B2/886/%D0%B1%D1%8A%D1%80%D0%B7%D0%BE-

%D0%B7%D0%B0%D1%80%D1%8F%D0%B4%D0%B0%D0%B0-%D1%81%D1%82%D0%B0%D0%BD%D1%86%D0%B8%D1%8F-ecotap-%D0%B4%D0%B5%D0%B5%D0%B8-ccs-2-30-kw-dc

| | related policies around providing an alternative to on-street parking in appropriate central city areas. | | | EUR : 35,000 – 40,000 | |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Tr7 | Research and establishment of fast ferry connections for passenger- only sea transport between the port of Varna - Kv. Asparuhovo, as well as to other smaller locations on the periphery of Varna Lake | BGN: 3,100,000 EUR: 1,600,000 | BGN: 477, 000 EUR: 258,000 | BGN : 218,000 – 275,000 EUR : 110,000 – 140,000 | All costs provided by a local Transport expert. The CAPEX Costs are based on fulfilled public procurements within Bulgaria and assume: Two speed passenger ferry boats⁶⁶ Two passenger terminals 1 parking lot for 100 cars The OPEX costs are a forecast value for the following: Staff: 2 x boat captains. Maintenance of terminals Maintenance of vessel Fuel (for 365 days for both vessels, assuming 1 days consists of twelve (6 per vessel) 4km roundtrips at EUR1.15 per 1 litre per 1km_ The_Design Development costs provided are based on the average consulting rate in Bulgaria of EUR350 per day. |
| CC1 | Develop a Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP) as part of the Covenant of Mayors on Climate and Energy, including a climate adaptation plan and sector- specific greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets. | N/A | N/A | BGN : 229,000 - 343,000 EUR: 116,000 - 174,000 | Design Development : Based on the delivery of SECAPs for similar European cities, as provided by international Climate Change Expert |

⁶⁶ https://grandseaboat.en.made-in-china.com/product/KBUxCfevfSpM/China-Chinese-52FT-40-Persons-Fiberglass-Aluminum-River-Speed-Passenger-Ferry-Boat-for-Sale.html Speed Passenger Ferry Boat

| CC2 Develop and co emission reduct for the City of \ corporate emis 2030 / 2050. | tion targets /arna's | N/A | N/A | BGN: 11,200 EUR: 5,750 | Design Development : a forecast value based on costs provided by a local Energy expert from similar work and includes the preparation of regulatory documents for the creation of Greenhouse gas emission process and analysis. |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| CC3 Establish statut requirements for monitoring and | or GHG | N/A | N/A | BGN : 9,750 EUR: 5,000 | Design Development : a forecast value based on costs provided by a local Energy expert from similar work and includes the preparation of regulatory documents and the reporting standards for GHG emissions. |
| CC4 Undertake air, soil quality mor analysis, on a r level, to under extent of pollut expanding the monitoring syst | water and hitoring and municipal stand the ion, current | For 10 Air Quality Sensors: - BGN: 229,000 - EUR: 116,000 | AQ data analysis and annual reporting for 2 years: - BGN: 29,000 - 34,000 - EUR: 11,600 - 17,400 | IEMS: - BGN: 80,000 - 126,000 - EUR: 40,600 -64,000 | CAPEX, OPEX and Design Development: Based on costs provided by international Air Quality expert. IEMS: Approx. value of a tender to develop a monitoring platform to analyse data and import data from a range of sensors, assuming the sensors have APIs on the. No information known about hosting, timescales to help with costing etc Air Quality Sensors: Ball park costs given to identify suitable sites and conduct 2 years monitoring using low-cost instruments provided by UK supplier (not reference standard instruments). Cost given is per site and up to 10 sensors monitoring NO2, PM10, PM2.5 and SO₂ across Varna. Cost includes the units, delivery, SIM and data charges, solar panel. Cost does not include local site work (assumed to be carried out by local council staff) to arrange site permissions, install and periodically check units. Costs does not include replacement of parts (outside of warranty) AQ reporting Costs for AECOM staff to ratify/adjust data and report annually (two reports for two years). |

Appendix D : Carbon Analysis Assumptions

The following table outlines the assumptions made in the high-level analysis of carbon emissions saved as a result of the associated actions within this GCAP report.

Table 6.24. Carbon Calculation Assumptions

| Action ID | Action name | Potential carbon saving | Unit of measure | Assumptions made |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| WCM1 | Work with ViK Varna to introduce "smart" technology, i.e. IoT smart metering, across the potable water network. | 300 | Annual tCO2e | Varna population - 345,369 (as per Appendix A) Water consumption assumed to be 148.5 litres/capita/day (taken from Technical Assessment Report as outlined in Appendix A of this report) Assumes a 10% reduction in water consumption if smart meters installed ⁶⁷ (based on Waterwise 'Smart water metering and the climate emergency' report - https://www.waterwise.org.uk/knowledge-base/smart-metering- and-the-climate-emergency-2021/) Uses Defra EF for water supply ⁶⁸ |
| WCM2 | Identify areas of cross-connection in the wastewater network and separate wastewater and rainwater runoff networks to reduce wastewater volumes at WWTP | 300 | Annual tCO2e | Average annual rainfall in Varna – 467mm Area draining to sewer system – 18,276,576m2 50% runoff coefficient Assumed 25% (by volume) of stormwater connections into the sewer system can be identified and resolved Which equates to 8,535 million litres of wastewater annually. Uses Defra EF for water treatment ⁶⁹ |
| WCM3 | Introduce wastewater sludge management (e.g. reuse in forestry and agricultural activities, reed beds and energy production) | 4,400 | Annual tCO2e | Assumes 7584m3 of sludge sent to landfill annually. Assumes 100% of this is used in AD as opposed to being sent to landfill Assumes 1:1 ratio for density of sludge based on https://www.climate-policy-watcher.org/wastewater- sludge/physical-and-biological- properties.html#:~:text=The%20density%20of%20primary%20sl udge,1.2%20to%201.4%20g%2F%20cm3. |
| WCM5 | Develop a structured maintenance programme to reduce leakage in the potable water network with a long-term target of 60-90% efficiency (confirm with water authority / national regulator) | 2,600 | Annual tCO2e | Assumes leakage in water network is 54% (taken from Varna GCAP Technical Assessment Report – as outlined in Appendix A of this report) Assumes the 60-90% correlates to reducing leakage to 10-40% in the long-term. Calculations based on reducing leakage from 54% to 20% Uses Defra EF for water supply ⁶⁸ |

⁶⁷ 'Smart water metering and the climate emergency' report: <u>https://www.waterwise.org.uk/knowledge-base/smart-metering-and-the-climate-emergency-2021/</u> ⁶⁸ BEIS-Defra Conversion Factors 2021: Water supply

⁶⁹ BEIS-Defra Conversion Factors 2021: Water treatment

| Bu1 | Adopt and incentivise LEVEL(S)/ EDGE building standards or develop local green building standards in line with international best practices common for green building certification tools for all municipal buildings. | For buildings receiving EDGE certification, a minimum 20% reduction in energy, water, and embodied carbon in materials. | N/A | As per EDGE Buildings Certification requirements ⁷⁰ . |
|----------|--|--|--------------|--|
| Bu2 | Strengthen the existing planning system to ensure that private developers undertake and submit to the Municipality an options assessment report regarding the choice of energy system (heating and cooling) for new developments. | The gCO2e/kWh of heat for the different options: Solar thermal: 10-35 Ground source heat pump: 50-125 Air source heat pump: 60-170 District electric heating: ~250 | gCO2e/kWh | Based on information from the Parliament Office of Science and Technology which considered cradle to grave emissions. ⁷¹ |
| En3/ En4 | Provide incentives to both developers and private homeowners, for the incorporation / installation of renewable electricity generation. (e.g. tax exemptions, cost subsidisation). And Integrate renewables at a large scale in the city. | 125,800 | Annual tCO2e | The area of the city is 18,276,576m2. It is assumed that the building density of Varna is 50% and total roof area is 9,138,288. It is assumed that approximately 60% of this is residential buildings and therefore roof area for residential buildings is 5,482,972m2 Assumption that 30% of the total roof area is suitable and used for solar PV. Carbon intensity of grid electricity used at 384gCO2e/kWh ⁷² , have assumed 100% self-consumption of electricity for the CO2 reduction |
| SW1 | Accelerate investment in recycling facilities, supported by strategic planning to ensure saleable outputs can be produced, alongside dedicated programmes to support waste separation | 39,100 | Annual tCO2e | Assumes household waste sent to landfill is 183,981.802 tonnes per year. Assumes 50% of household waste will be recycled instead of sent to landfill. |
| Tr1 | Introduce Low Emission Zone and time-based congestion charge zone within the city centre | See Tr4 and Tr5 | | |

 ⁷⁰ <u>https://edgebuildings.com/certify/</u>
 ⁷¹ <u>https://researchbriefings.files.parliament.uk/documents/POST-PN-0523/POST-PN-0523.pdf</u>)
 ⁷² <u>https://app.electricitymap.org/zone/BG</u>

| Tr4 | Investment in publicly available and convenient rapid Electric Vehicle charging stations across the City. This should include both Varna City Centre and residential neighbourhoods. | 31,700 | Annual tCO2e | Assumes 145,054 cars in Varna Assumes 50% electrified by 2035, an average of 25% per year Assumes 1 car travels 7,000km per year. Assumes UK emissions factor for petrol cars ⁷³ . EV emissions factor based on Defra methodology used for UK factors using Bulgaria energy intensity ⁷⁴ |
|-----|---|--------|--------------|--|
| Tr5 | Continue to invest in new electric public transport fleet (to cover bulk buses and vehicle fleets) | 13,600 | Annual tCO2e | Assumes the number of buses in Varna is 336 and that all of these will become electric. Assumes average distance 1 bus travels in a year is 29,673 km Assumes UK emissions factor for local bus (not London). EV emissions factor based on Defra methodology used for UK factors using Bulgaria energy intensity ⁶⁷ |

 ⁷³ BEIS-Defra Conversion Factors 2019: Passenger vehicles - Average size petrol car
 ⁷⁴ <u>https://app.electricitymap.org/zone/BG</u>

